



# ALL INDIA COUNCIL FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION APPROVAL PROCESS HANDBOOK (2015 – 2016)

## FOREWORD

The aim of any country's higher education system is sustainable development and achieving higher growth rates. It is enabled through creation, transmission and dissemination of knowledge. The All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE) has been in existence since November 1945 as a national level Apex Advisory Body with its mission of developing and promoting quality technical education in the country in a coordinated and integrated manner. The Council's constant endeavor is to encourage a meaningful association between the technical education system and research and development activities in a concerted effort aimed at nation-building.

Technical education at all levels in the country is witnessing a consistent growth pattern marked by the setting up of new Institutions and the improvement of the existing ones in tune with the quality assurance norms set by the accreditation agencies. The Council believes in providing a proper impetus to Institutions in generating competent engineers, pharmacists, managers, architects and scientists and encourages them to think beyond the curriculum while imparting training for the advancement of knowledge.

The Council has put in place several initiatives in the last five years to bring about changes in the Approval Process by introducing greater transparency and accountability through the e-governance. The emphasis this year is to put in place simplified procedures and greater ease in the approval process. "Access to Quality" and "Education to All" will be the slogans for the year 2015-16 to give more impetus to quality in technical education and to be the best in the world. The role of AICTE as a regulator will be further geared up to weed out the Institutions not fulfilling the norms and standards.

This manual is an attempt to provide comprehensive information on the fair and rational system of administration as well as other necessary information on the processes and Institutions under the aegis of the AICTE. The emphasis on e-governance to ensure transparency, accountability, implementing a tech-savvy approach to enable faster processing and clearly defining the infrastructural norms in Institutions are just a few pointers towards AICTE's efforts at fostering a technical education system which is on par with the best Institutions in the world.

In keeping with these objectives, AICTE would strive to be a true facilitator and enabler in addition to fulfilling the regulatory provisions. We hope this attempt of ours will prove endearing enough to all the stake holders.

*All who have meditated on the art of governing mankind have been convinced that the fate of empires depend on the education of youth. – Aristotle*

Dr. Avinash S Pant  
Chairman(Actg.), AICTE

**INDEX - Approval Process Handbook 2015 – 2016**

<b>Chapter</b>	<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page No</b>
	Foreword	1
	Background and Statutory Provision under AICTE Act regarding Planning, Promotion and Regulation of Technical Education	6
	Definitions	21
I	Grant of Approval through a single application form for <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Setting up new Technical Institution offering Technical Program at Degree / Post Graduate Degree and / or Diploma and Post Diploma Level</li><li>• Change of Site / Location</li><li>• Closure of Institute</li><li>• Conversion of Women's Institution into Co-Ed Institution</li></ul>	23
II	Grant of Approval through single application form for the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Extension of approval to existing Technical Institution or Technical Campus</li><li>• Increase in intake in existing courses only for valid NBA accredited courses.</li><li>• Adding New course/s in existing program only for valid NBA accredited courses.</li><li>• Reduction in intake</li><li>• Closure of program and / or course</li><li>• Mandatory provision of supernumerary seats for TFW</li><li>• Introducing / continuing / discontinuing supernumerary seats for PIO</li><li>• Introducing / continuing / discontinuing seats for sons / daughters of NRIs</li><li>• Change of name of the Institute</li><li>• Second Shift Programs only for valid NBA accredited courses</li><li>• Part Time Programs only for valid NBA accredited courses</li><li>• Adding Dual Degree courses</li><li>• Adding Integrated course</li><li>• Fellowship Programme in Management</li></ul>	38
III	Un approved Institutions	59
IV	Actions in case of violations of Regulations	60
V	Collaboration & Twinning Program between Indian and Foreign Universities / Institutions in the field of Technical Education, Research and Training	63
VI	Norms and Requirements	68

<b>Appendix</b>		
1	Duration and Entry Level Qualifications for the Technical Programs	71
2	Approved Nomenclature of Courses	79
3	Norms for Intake & Number of Courses/Divisions in the Technical Institute	98
4	Norms for Land requirement and Building Space for Technical Institution	102
5	Norms for Books, Journals, Library facilities, Computer, Software, Internet, Printers and Laboratory Equipments for Technical Institution	117
6	Norms for Essential and Desired requirements for Technical Institute, Technical Campus (Marked as essential need to be made available at the time of the Expert committee visit)	120
7	Norms for Faculty requirements and Cadre Ratio for Technical Institute, Technical Campus	121
8	Faculty Cadre and Qualifications	123
9	Norms for PGDM Program	124
10	Subscription of E-Journals	125
11	Format for Detailed Project Report for establishment of a new Technical Institution	128
12	Prevention and Prohibition of Ragging	134
13	Structure of various Committees	135
14	Regional Offices of the Council	141
15	Abbreviations	142
16	Grievance Redressal	144
17	Documents to be submitted for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Setting up new Technical Institution offering Technical Program at Degree / Post Graduate Degree and / or Diploma and Post Diploma Level</li> <li>• Change of Site / Location</li> <li>• Closure of Institute</li> <li>• Conversion of Women's Institution into Co-Ed Institution</li> </ul>	145
18	Documents to be submitted for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extension of approval to existing Technical Institution or Technical Campus</li> <li>• Increase in intake in existing courses only for valid NBA accredited courses.</li> <li>• Adding New course/s in existing program only for valid NBA accredited courses.</li> <li>• Reduction in intake</li> <li>• Closure of program and / or course</li> </ul>	151

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mandatory provision of supernumerary seats for TFW</li> <li>• Introducing / continuing / discontinuing supernumerary seats for PIO</li> <li>• Introducing / continuing / discontinuing seats for sons / daughters of NRIs</li> <li>• Change of name of the Institute</li> <li>• Second Shift Programs only for valid NBA accredited courses</li> <li>• Part Time Programs only for valid NBA accredited courses</li> <li>• Adding Dual Degree courses</li> <li>• Adding Integrated course</li> <li>• Fellowship Programme in Management</li> </ul>	
19.	Composition of Board of Governors on AICTE approved Institutions	158
20.	Cut off Dates and Academic Calendar	159
21.	Fellowship Programme in Management : Conduct & Admission Procedure	161
<b>Affidavits</b>		
1	Format of the affidavit to be submitted by the applicant on a non Judicial Stamp paper of Rs. 100 duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or a Notary or an Oath Commissioner	168
2	Format of the affidavit to be submitted by the applicant on a non Judicial Stamp paper of Rs. 100 duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner along with Deposit of requisite amount	171
3	Format to be submitted by the Collaborating Foreign University / Institution with a partnering AICTE approved Indian Institution	172
4	Format of the affidavit to be submitted by the applicant on a non Judicial Stamp paper of Rs. 100 duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner stating that the applicant follows all requirements of II <sup>nd</sup> Shift Programs. (if applicable)	173
5	Format of the affidavit to be submitted by the applicant on a non Judicial Stamp paper of Rs. 100 duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner stating that the applicant follows all requirements of Part Time Programs. (if applicable)	174
<b>Certificates</b>		
1	Certificate of Advocate	175
2	Certificate of an Architect registered with Council of Architecture	177
3	Certificate of the Bank Manager where the applicant has a Bank Account	178
4	Certificate from Sub-Divisional Magistrate / Collector / Tahasildar	179
<b>Formats</b>		
1	Resolution for establishment of new Technical Institute	180
2	Additional Program additional intake / additional course	181
3	Resolution for Closure of Courses / Programs / reduction in Intake	182

4	NOC of State Government for Closure of Courses / Programs / reduction in Intake	183
5	NOC of affiliating University / Board for Closure of Courses / Programs / reduction in Intake	184
6	NOC of State Government for conversion of Women's Institute to Co-Ed Institute	185
7	NOC of affiliating University / Board for conversion of Women's Institute to Co-Ed Institute	186
8	NOC of State Government for change of Name of the Institute	187
9	NOC of Affiliating University / Board for change of Name of the Institute	188
10	NOC of State Government for change of Site / location of the Institute	189
11	NOC of Affiliating University / Board for change of Site / location of the Institute	190
12	NOC of State Government for Closure of Institute	191
13	NOC of Affiliating University / Board for Closure of Institute	192

## **1 Background and Statutory Provision under AICTE Act regarding Planning, Promotion and Regulation of Technical Education**

### **1.1 Background**

The beginning of formal Technical Education in India can be dated back to the mid 19th century. The major policy initiatives in the pre-independence period included appointment of the Indian Universities Commission in 1902, issue of the Indian Education policy resolution in 1904 and the Governor General's policy statement of 1913 stressing the importance of Technical Education, the establishment of II Sc. in Bangalore, Institution for Sugar, Textile and Leather Technology in Kanpur, N.C.E. in Bengal in 1905 and Industrial schools in several provinces. Significant developments include:

- Constitution of the Technical Education Committee of the Central Advisory Board of Education (CABE) of 1943;
- Preparation of the Sergeant Report of 1944; and
- Formation of the All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE) in 1945 by the Government of India.

The AICTE was set up in November 1945 based on the recommendations of CABE to stimulate, coordinate and control the provisions of educational facilities and industrial development of the post war period. At that time, mandate of AICTE basically covered only programs in Engineering and Technology.

The growth of industries in the country, just after independence, also demanded the need for qualified professionals in other fields, such as Business Management, Architecture, Hotel Management, Pharmacy etc. Although the diverse elements of Management such as Commerce, Economics, Finance, Psychology and Industrial Sociology were being taught for a long time, the need for Management Education in a formal way was felt in India only in the fifties. The Government of India decided in 1954 to set up a Board of Management Studies under AICTE to formulate standards and promote Management Education. Other major initiatives taken in Management Education include: setting up of the Administrative Staff College of India at Hyderabad in the late fifties, National Productivity Council and Indian Institution of Management in the early sixties. Architecture was covered under the Architects' Act, 1972. Subsequently, for better coordination of the Professional Courses, Architecture Education was also placed under the purview of AICTE.

Hotel Management Education had a modest beginning with short programs in Nutrition and Food Science, which started in the late fifties. The National Council of Hotel Management and Catering Technology were set up in 1982, to which all the Institutions of Hotel Management run by the Government are affiliated.

Education in other professional fields such as, Pharmacy, Applied Arts & Crafts has also undergone similar developments during the post-independence period. Programs for Technical Education, during the first three Five Year Plans, were devoted to expansion of Technical Education to meet the growing demand for technical personnel at Diploma, Degree and Post-Graduate Levels. From the fourth Five Year Plan onwards, the emphasis was shifted to the improvement of quality and standard of Technical Education. This was done through implementation of the Quality Improvement Program consisting of three major components that provided for M.E. / M. Tech and Ph. D Programs, Establishment of Curriculum Design and Development Cells, and Short Term Training Programs.

Meanwhile, expansion of Institutions and intake remained at a low level in the Government, Private-aided and University sectors. The policy shift during eighties towards involvement of Private and Voluntary Organizations in the setting up of Technical and Management Institutions on self-financing basis ushered in an era of unprecedented expansion of the Technical Education System, a trend which has continued during successive Five Year Plans.

It was in this context that AICTE was given statutory powers by the AICTE Act of Parliament in 1987, with a view to ensure the proper planning and coordinated development of Technical Education System throughout the Country. Technical Education in this context includes fields of Engineering and Technology, Architecture, Town Planning, Management, Pharmacy and Applied Arts & Crafts.

## **1.2 Growth of Technical Education**

The growth of Technical Education before independence in the Country has been very slow. The number of Engineering Colleges and Polytechnics (including Pharmacy and Architecture Institutions) in 1947 was 44 and 43 respectively with an intake capacity of 3200 and 3400 respectively.

Due to efforts and initiatives taken during successive Five Year Plans and particularly due to policy changes in the eighties to allow participation of Private and Voluntary Organizations in the setting up of Technical Institutions on self-financing basis, the growth of Technical Education has been phenomenal.



## Number of Diploma and Post Diploma Institutes

Region	State	Institution Type	NUMBER OF DIPLOMA AND POST DIPLOMA INSTITUTES 2013-2014	NUMBER OF DIPLOMA AND POST DIPLOMA INSTITUTES 2014-2015	
Central	Chhattisgarh	Government	21	30	
		Govt aided	1	1	
		Unaided - Private	26	38	
		University Managed	1	1	
	<b>Chhattisgarh Total</b>			<b>49</b>	<b>70</b>
	Gujarat	Government	33	34	
		Govt aided	9	9	
		Private-Aided		2	
		Unaided - Private	89	99	
		University Managed	3	3	
	<b>Gujarat Total</b>			<b>134</b>	<b>147</b>
	Madhya Pradesh	Government	53	58	
		Govt aided	4	4	
		Unaided - Private	77	110	
		University Managed	1	1	
	<b>Madhya Pradesh Total</b>			<b>135</b>	<b>173</b>
	<b>Central Total</b>			<b>318</b>	<b>390</b>
	Eastern	Andaman and Nicobar Islands	Government	1	1
		<b>Andaman and Nicobar Islands Total</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
		Arunachal Pradesh	Government	1	6
			Unaided - Private	1	1
<b>Arunachal Pradesh Total</b>			<b>2</b>	<b>7</b>	
Assam		Government	13	13	
<b>Assam Total</b>			<b>13</b>	<b>13</b>	
Jharkhand		Government	13	12	
		Govt aided	6	5	
		Private-Aided		1	
		Unaided - Private	13	16	
<b>Jharkhand Total</b>			<b>32</b>	<b>34</b>	
Manipur		Government	2	1	
<b>Manipur Total</b>			<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	
Meghalaya		Government	3	3	
<b>Meghalaya Total</b>			<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	
Mizoram		Government	3	2	
<b>Mizoram Total</b>			<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	
Orissa		Government	15	24	
		Govt aided	1	1	
		Unaided - Private	99	113	
<b>Orissa Total</b>			<b>115</b>	<b>138</b>	
Sikkim		Government	1	2	
		Govt aided	1		
<b>Sikkim Total</b>			<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	
Tripura		Government	3	5	
<b>Tripura Total</b>			<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>	
West Bengal		Government	43	49	
		Govt aided	2	2	
		Private-Aided	1		
		Unaided - Private	51	70	
<b>West Bengal Total</b>			<b>97</b>	<b>121</b>	
Nagaland		Government		1	
<b>Nagaland Total</b>				<b>1</b>	
<b>Eastern Total</b>			<b>273</b>	<b>328</b>	
North-West	Delhi	Deemed University(Government)	1	1	
		Government	11	11	
		Govt aided		1	
		Unaided - Private	8	8	
	<b>Delhi Total</b>			<b>20</b>	<b>21</b>
	Chandigarh	Government	4	4	
Unaided - Private		1	1		
<b>Chandigarh Total</b>			<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	

	Haryana	Government	23	24	
		Govt aided	5	5	
		Unaided - Private	194	202	
	<b>Haryana Total</b>			<b>222</b>	<b>231</b>
	Himachal Pradesh	Government	11	15	
		Unaided - Private	25	26	
	<b>Himachal Pradesh Total</b>			<b>36</b>	<b>41</b>
	Jammu and Kashmir	Government	18	21	
		Unaided - Private	8	9	
	<b>Jammu and Kashmir Total</b>			<b>26</b>	<b>30</b>
	Punjab	Government	33	35	
		Govt aided	4	4	
		Unaided - Private	142	150	
	<b>Punjab Total</b>			<b>179</b>	<b>189</b>
	Rajasthan	Government	43	44	
Govt aided		2	2		
Private-Aided		1	2		
Unaided - Private		184	202		
University Managed		3	3		
<b>Rajasthan Total</b>			<b>233</b>	<b>253</b>	
<b>North-West Total</b>			<b>721</b>	<b>770</b>	
Northern	Bihar	Government	16	19	
		Unaided - Private	13	21	
	<b>Bihar Total</b>			<b>29</b>	<b>40</b>
	Uttar Pradesh	Government	82	95	
		Govt aided	21	22	
		Private-Aided	1	1	
		Unaided - Private	280	328	
	<b>Uttar Pradesh Total</b>			<b>384</b>	<b>446</b>
	Uttarakhand	Government	34	35	
		Govt aided	1	1	
		Unaided - Private	55	56	
	<b>Uttarakhand Total</b>			<b>90</b>	<b>92</b>
	<b>Northern Total</b>			<b>503</b>	<b>578</b>
	South-Central	Andhra Pradesh	Government	122	124
			Govt aided	5	5
Private-Aided			1	1	
Unaided - Private			356	444	
<b>Andhra Pradesh Total</b>			<b>484</b>	<b>574</b>	
<b>South-Central Total</b>			<b>484</b>	<b>574</b>	
South-West	Karnataka	Government	105	107	
		Govt aided	43	43	
		Private-Aided		1	
		Unaided - Private	198	205	
		University Managed	1	1	
	<b>Karnataka Total</b>			<b>347</b>	<b>357</b>
	Kerala	Government	53	52	
		Govt aided	5	5	
		Unaided - Private	12	14	
	<b>Kerala Total</b>			<b>70</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>South-West Total</b>			<b>417</b>	<b>428</b>	
Southern	Puducherry	Government	7	7	
		Unaided - Private	3	3	
	<b>Puducherry Total</b>			<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>
	Tamil Nadu	Government	40	41	
		Govt aided	34	34	
		Unaided - Private	412	417	
	<b>Tamil Nadu Total</b>			<b>486</b>	<b>492</b>
	<b>Southern Total</b>			<b>496</b>	<b>502</b>
	Western	Dadra and Nagar Haveli	Government	1	1
			<b>Dadra and Nagar Haveli Total</b>		<b>1</b>
Daman and Diu		Government	1	1	
		<b>Daman and Diu Total</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>

	Goa	Government	5	5
		Govt aided	2	2
		Unaided - Private	2	2
	<b>Goa Total</b>		<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>
	Maharashtra	Government	49	51
		Govt aided	38	37
		Private-Aided	1	1
		Unaided - Private	574	604
		University Managed	2	2
	<b>Maharashtra Total</b>		<b>664</b>	<b>695</b>
<b>Western Total</b>		<b>675</b>	<b>706</b>	
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>3887</b>	<b>4276</b>	

### Number of PGDM Institutes

Region	State	NUMBER OF MANAGEMENT INSTITUTES 2013-2014	NUMBER OF MANAGEMENT INSTITUTES 2014-2015
Central	Gujarat	18	15
	Madhya Pradesh	26	29
	Chhattisgarh	5	4
<b>Central Total</b>		<b>49</b>	<b>48</b>
Eastern	Orissa	30	27
	Assam	3	2
	Mizoram	1	1
	West Bengal	13	14
	Jharkhand	7	8
<b>Eastern Total</b>		<b>54</b>	<b>52</b>
North-West	Delhi	27	27
	Haryana	25	26
	Jammu and Kashmir	3	3
	Punjab	7	7
	Rajasthan	27	22
	Chandigarh	1	1
	Himachal Pradesh	1	1
<b>North-West Total</b>		<b>91</b>	<b>87</b>
Northern	Uttar Pradesh	187	200
	Uttarakhand	16	14
	Bihar	2	3
<b>Northern Total</b>		<b>205</b>	<b>217</b>
South-Central	Andhra Pradesh	49	51
<b>South-Central Total</b>		<b>49</b>	<b>51</b>
South-West	Karnataka	35	32
	Kerala	10	8
<b>South-West Total</b>		<b>45</b>	<b>40</b>
Southern	Puducherry	2	2
	Tamil Nadu	20	19
<b>Southern Total</b>		<b>22</b>	<b>21</b>
Western	Maharashtra	90	83
	Goa	1	1
<b>Western Total</b>		<b>91</b>	<b>84</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>606</b>	<b>600</b>

## Number of MBA Institutes

Region	State	NUMBER OF MBA INSTITUTES 2013-2014	NUMBER OF MBA INSTITUTES 2014-2015
Central	Chhattisgarh	20	20
	Gujarat	108	100
	Madhya Pradesh	203	198
<b>Central Total</b>		<b>331</b>	<b>318</b>
Eastern	Orissa	72	70
	Assam	9	9
	West Bengal	55	51
	Jharkhand	6	7
	Meghalaya	1	1
	Nagaland	1	1
	Sikkim	1	1
<b>Eastern Total</b>		<b>145</b>	<b>140</b>
North-West	Delhi	18	18
	Haryana	150	135
	Himachal Pradesh	15	13
	Punjab	129	127
	Rajasthan	110	99
	Jammu and Kashmir	11	9
<b>North-West Total</b>		<b>433</b>	<b>401</b>
Northern	Bihar	18	19
	Uttar Pradesh	447	431
	Uttarakhand	49	43
<b>Northern Total</b>		<b>514</b>	<b>493</b>
South-Central	Andhra Pradesh	851	832
<b>South-Central Total</b>		<b>851</b>	<b>832</b>
South-West	Karnataka	209	198
	Kerala	73	74
<b>South-West Total</b>		<b>282</b>	<b>272</b>
Southern	Tamil Nadu	395	372
	Puducherry	6	6
<b>Southern Total</b>		<b>401</b>	<b>378</b>
Western	Maharashtra	406	382
	Dadra and Nagar Haveli	1	1
<b>Western Total</b>		<b>407</b>	<b>383</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>3364</b>	<b>3217</b>

**Number of Programs & Institutes Region Wise (2013-2014)**

Region	Application For	Institution Type	Number of Institutes							Number of Programmes	Number of Institutes	
			APPLIED ARTS AND CRAFTS	ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN PLANNING	ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY	HOTEL MANAGEMENT AND CATERING	MANAGEMENT	MC A	PHARMACY			
Central	All Existing Institute	Central University							1	1	1	
		Government	4	6	131	2	13	6	8	170	147	
		Govt aided		3	15		7	6	8	39	28	
		Unaided - Private		9	398	6	331	127	197	1068	819	
		University Managed		1	16		15	16	7	55	47	
	All New Institute	Government			2					2	2	
		Private-Aided			1					1	1	
Unaided - Private				15		1			16	16		
Eastern	All Existing Institute	Central University			1					1	1	
		Deemed University(Government)			1					1	1	
		Deemed University(Private)			1		2	1		4	2	
		Government	4	9	121	1	19	13	12	179	142	
		Govt aided		2	14	1	1	4	3	25	16	
		Unaided - Private		5	296	13	150	75	30	569	446	
		University Managed			12		11	7	2	32	24	
	All New Institute	Government			3		1	1		5	5	
		Govt aided			3					3	3	
		Private-Aided			1					1	1	
		Unaided - Private			6		1			7	7	
North-West	All New Institute	Central University							1	1	1	
		Deemed University(Government)			1					1	1	
		Government			12					12	12	
		Private-Aided			1					1	1	
		Unaided - Private			17	1	5	2	1	26	26	
	All Existing Institute	Deemed University(Government)			1					1	2	2
		Government	13	14	159	2	41	15	23	267	189	
		Govt aided		1	16	1	5	4	2	29	20	
		Unaided - Private	2	16	806	15	438	175	162	1614	1243	
		University Managed		1	17	1	16	5	10	50	42	
		Unaided - Private			1					1	1	
South-Central	All Existing Institute	Deemed University(Private)			1					1	1	
		Government	4	4	134		6	1	18	167	145	
		Govt aided	1	1	5	2	1	1	2	13	6	
		Private-Aided			1		1	1		3	2	
		Unaided - Private	2	2	734	1	866	355	292	2252	1519	
University Managed			10		2	2	2	16	11			

	All New Institute	Government					1		1	2	2
		Unaided - Private			5		4		1	10	10
		University Managed			1					1	1
South-West	All Existing Institute	Deemed University(Private)			2			1		3	2
		Government	4	5	202		9	12	5	237	221
		Govt aided	2	6	60		9	9		86	64
		Unaided - Private	8	20	440	21	292	119	91	991	780
		University Managed			14	1	5	4	5	29	26
	All New Institute	Government			2					2	2
	Unaided - Private			10		4			14	14	
Southern	All Existing Institute	Deemed University(Private)			1		1	2		4	2
		Government	2	1	59	1	15	9	3	90	79
		Govt aided		2	37		11	18		68	57
		Private-Aided			1					1	1
		Unaided - Private		8	893	7	387	270	35	1600	1233
	University Managed			4		5	2	2	13	8	
All New Institute	Unaided - Private			26					26	26	
Northern	All Existing Institute	Government	4	7	147	2	28	5	16	209	167
		Govt aided		1	34		16	7	2	60	43
		Unaided - Private	9	27	504	22	574	130	141	1407	1037
		University Managed			6	1	16	12	3	38	33
	All New Institute	Government			2					2	2
		Private-Aided			1					1	1
	Unaided - Private		1	14		3		1	19	19	
Western	All Existing Institute	Government	3	2	63	3	3	4	9	87	80
		Govt aided	1	1	24	1	3	1	25	56	51
		Private-Aided		1					1	2	2
		Unaided - Private	4	8	689	14	428	142	292	1577	1363
	University Managed			10	1	11	4	2	28	24	
	All New Institute	Unaided - Private			17		2		2	21	21
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>67</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>6220</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>3760</b>	<b>1568</b>	<b>1419</b>	<b>13319</b>	<b>10302</b>

**Number of Programs & Institutes Region Wise (2014-2015)**

Region	Application For	Institution Type	Number of Institutes							Number of Programs	Number of Institutes	
			APPLIED ARTS AND CRAFTS	ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN PLANNING	ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY	HOTEL MANAGEMENT AND CATERING	MANAGEMENT	MCA	PHARMACY			
North ern	All New Institut e	Central University			1					1	1	
		Government			1		2			3	3	
		Govt aided			1		3			4	4	
		Private-Aided					2			2	2	
		Unaided - Private		2	25		13		1	41	39	
	All Existin g Institut e	Government	4	7	163	2	29	4	16	225	182	
		Govt aided		1	33		15	6	2	57	42	
		Private-Aided			1					1	1	
		Unaided - Private	9	27	499	21	542	121	140	1359	1008	
		University Managed			6	1	17	12	3	39	32	
Centr al	All Existin g Institut e	Central University					1		1	2	2	
		Government	5	7	141	2	11	6	9	181	155	
		Govt aided		3	15		7	6	8	39	28	
		Private-Aided			1					1	1	
		Unaided - Private		9	415	6	313	119	188	1050	811	
		University Managed		1	15		14	15	6	51	44	
	All New Institut e	Government			9					9	9	
		Private-Aided		1	2					3	3	
		Unaided - Private		5	20		6	1		32	31	
	Easte rn	All Existin g Institut e	Central University			1					1	1
Deemed University(Priv ate)					1		2	1		4	2	
Government			4	9	139	1	18	13	13	197	161	
Govt aided				2	17	1	1	4	3	28	19	
Unaided - Private				5	305	12	145	73	30	570	447	
University Managed					12		11	7	2	32	24	
All New Institut e		Deemed University(Priv ate)			1					1	1	
		Government			6					6	6	
		Govt aided			1					1	1	
		Private-Aided				1				1	1	
		Unaided - Private			11		3		1	15	15	
North -West		All Existin g Institut e	Central University		1	1		1		2	5	3
			Deemed University(Gov ernment)		1	1		1		1	4	4
	Government		13	14	179	1	42	14	23	286	209	
	Govt aided			1	13	1	3	3	2	23	16	
	Private-Aided				2					2	2	
	Unaided - Private		2	15	821	14	406	168	156	1582	1215	
	University Managed			1	16	1	15	4	8	45	37	
	All Govt aided	1							1	1		

	New Institute	Unaided - Private		1	17		3		11	32	32	
South - Central	All Existing Institute	Deemed University(Private)			1					1	1	
		Government	4	4	137		7	1	20	173	150	
		Govt aided	1	1	5	2	1	1	2	13	6	
		Private-Aided			1		1	1		3	2	
		Unaided - Private	2	2	724	1	845	333	287	2194	1477	
	University Managed			10		2	2	1	15	11		
	All New Institute	Government			1					1	1	
		Govt aided					1			1	1	
		Unaided - Private		2	17		5		2	26	26	
		University Managed						1	1	1	1	
South -West	All Existing Institute	Deemed University(Private)			2			1		3	2	
		Government	4	5	204		9	12	5	239	223	
		Govt aided	2	6	59		9	9		85	63	
		Private-Aided			1					1	1	
		Unaided - Private	7	20	450	19	279	117	88	980	774	
	University Managed			12	1	5	4	5	27	24		
	All New Institute	Government			2				1	3	3	
		Unaided - Private			11		3		4	18	18	
	Southern	All Existing Institute	Deemed University(Private)			1		1	2	1	5	3
			Government	2	1	60	1	15	8	3	90	79
Govt aided				2	37		11	17		67	56	
Private-Aided								1		1	1	
Unaided - Private				8	919	7	363	242	35	1574	1227	
University Managed				5		5	2	1	13	8		
All New Institute		Government			2					2	2	
		Unaided - Private			11		1			12	12	
West ern		All Existing Institute	Government	2	2	64	3	3	4	9	87	80
			Govt aided	1	1	23	1	3	1	25	55	50
	Private-Aided			1					1	2	2	
	Unaided - Private		4	8	694	13	405	130	298	1552	1362	
	University Managed				10	1	9	4	2	26	22	
	All New Institute	Government			1					1	1	
		Govt aided			1					1	1	
		Unaided - Private	1	1	18		5		15	40	40	
		University Managed					1			1	1	
	<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>68</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>6375</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>3615</b>	<b>1469</b>	<b>1432</b>	<b>13249</b>	<b>10326</b>



**Intake Seats Region wise: UG/PG/Diploma (All inclusive)**

Region	State	Approved Intake for 2008-2009	Approved Intake for 2009-2010	Approved Intake for 2010-2011	Approved Intake for 2011-2012	Approved Intake for 2012-2013	Approved Intake for 2013-2014	Approved Intake for 2014-2015
Central	Chhattisgarh	20977	26683	34679	38871	37332	41655	47988
	Gujarat	60928	89915	113207	130841	151747	169459	184357
	Madhya Pradesh	93059	119983	144809	160881	166120	190404	198917
<b>Central Total</b>		<b>174964</b>	<b>236581</b>	<b>292695</b>	<b>330593</b>	<b>355199</b>	<b>401518</b>	<b>431262</b>
Eastern	Andaman Nicobar Islands	270	360	360	360	360	360	360
	Arunachal Pradesh	596	626	626	656	656	656	1340
	Assam	4275	6330	7792	8644	7255	9324	9682
	Jharkhand	8490	9513	12293	14673	14237	17331	20499
	Manipur	405	455	575	595	405	405	255
	Meghalaya	410	650	770	830	1010	1010	1010
	Mizoram	260	230	260	260	30	360	240
	Nagaland						300	360
	Orissa	48282	70132	86312	92034	96772	101655	111629
	Sikkim	927	1002	1138	1216	1404	1440	1560
Tripura	580	580	790	790	790	790	1480	
West Bengal	39491	48051	57988	64590	71364	77102	87246	
<b>Eastern Total</b>		<b>103986</b>	<b>137929</b>	<b>168904</b>	<b>184648</b>	<b>194283</b>	<b>210733</b>	<b>235661</b>
North-West	Chandigarh	2460	2587	2697	2697	2697	2732	2870
	Delhi	21852	23909	26568	27674	25038	29999	29952
	Haryana	91910	108980	135237	156011	170942	178944	183573
	Himachal Pradesh	4946	10652	16152	20494	21836	25976	26036
	Jammu and Kashmir	5973	6433	7441	7765	7269	9700	10477
	Punjab	66673	89904	113711	128751	133215	137852	143624
Rajasthan	49940	65997	119934	133404	138130	148752	155095	
<b>North-West Total</b>		<b>243754</b>	<b>308462</b>	<b>421740</b>	<b>476796</b>	<b>499127</b>	<b>533955</b>	<b>551627</b>
Northern	Bihar	9225	10495	13977	14853	15078	20164	23792
	Uttar Pradesh	133143	185164	261030	303272	338911	373745	396166
	Uttarakhand	15594	21538	29860	34450	39008	43934	43340
<b>Northern Total</b>		<b>157962</b>	<b>217197</b>	<b>304867</b>	<b>352575</b>	<b>392997</b>	<b>437843</b>	<b>463298</b>
South-Central	Andhra Pradesh	316169	429819	536992	614671	691237	725339	810433
<b>South-Central Total</b>		<b>316169</b>	<b>429819</b>	<b>536992</b>	<b>614671</b>	<b>691237</b>	<b>725339</b>	<b>810433</b>
South-West	Karnataka	151924	184127	212791	232910	240490	254163	264166
	Kerala	49837	58658	71815	83307	91379	101537	111982
<b>South-West Total</b>		<b>201761</b>	<b>242785</b>	<b>284606</b>	<b>316217</b>	<b>331869</b>	<b>355700</b>	<b>376148</b>
Southern	Puducherry	5387	6727	8387	9629	10858	12406	13888
	Tamil Nadu	289174	360555	424350	479483	531986	578723	598494
<b>Southern Total</b>		<b>294561</b>	<b>367282</b>	<b>432737</b>	<b>489112</b>	<b>542844</b>	<b>591129</b>	<b>612382</b>
Western	Dadra and Nagar Haveli	330	330	390	528	576	576	576
	Daman Diu	120	120	360	360	360	360	360
	Goa	2421	2445	2641	2977	3124	4037	4955
	Maharashtra	204297	257970	344803	395654	437739	462786	474279
<b>Western Total</b>		<b>207168</b>	<b>260865</b>	<b>348194</b>	<b>399519</b>	<b>441799</b>	<b>467759</b>	<b>480170</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>1700325</b>	<b>2200920</b>	<b>2790735</b>	<b>3164131</b>	<b>3449355</b>	<b>3723976</b>	<b>3960981</b>

**Growth of intake in AICTE approved Institutions in last nine years (UG/PG)**

Year	Engineering	Mgmt	MCA	Pharm	Arch	HMCT	Total	Added in year
2006-07	550986	94704	56805	39517	4543	4242	750797	73566
2007-08	653290	121867	70513	52334	4543	5275	907822	157025
2008-09	841018	149555	73995	64211	4543	5794	1139116	231294
2009-10	1071896	179561	78293	68537	4133	6387	1408807	269691
2010-11	1314594	277811	87216	98746	4991	7393	1790751	381944
2011-12	1485894	352571	92216	102746	5491	7693	2046611	255860
2012-13	1761976	385008	100700	121652	5996	8401	2236733	190122
2013-14	1804353	364816	119713	137257	9550	6622	2442311	205578
2014-15	1903722	366439	110585	143740	11070	6442	2541998	99687

**Student Intake for UG/PG & Diploma/Post Diploma**

Year	Total UG/PG: Student Intake	Polytechnics: student Intake	Total Intake Seats
2007-08	907822	417923	1325745
2008-09	1139116	610903	1750019
2009-10	1408807	850481	2259288
2010-11	1790751	1083365	2874116
2011-12	2046611	1117545	3164156
2012-13	2236733	1212612	3449345
2013-14	2442311	1177918	3620229
2014-15	2541998	1308008	3850006

### 1.3 The AICTE Act, 1987

The AICTE Act, 1987 was passed by the Parliament, to provide for the establishment of the All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE) with a view to ensure proper planning and coordinated development of the Technical Education System throughout the Country, qualitative improvement of such education in relation to planned quantitative growth and the regulation and proper maintenance of norms and standards in the Technical Education System and for matters connected therewith.

### 1.4 Important Provisions of the AICTE Act on Approval Process

1.4.1 Clause 10(g)	Evolve suitable performance appraisal system for Technical Institutions and Universities imparting Technical Education, incorporating norms and mechanisms for enforcing accountability.
1.4.2 Clause 10(i)	Lay down norms and standards for course curriculum, physical and instructional facilities, staff patterns, staff qualifications, quality instructions, assessment and examination.
1.4.3 Clause 10(k)	Grant approval for starting new Technical Institutions and for introduction of new Courses or Programs in consultation with the Agencies concerned.
1.4.4 Clause 10(n)	Take all necessary steps to prevent commercialization of Technical Education.
1.4.5 Clause 10(p)	Inspect or cause to inspect any technical Institution.
1.4.6 Clause 11(1)	For the purposes of ascertaining the financial needs of Technical Institution or a University or its standards of teaching, examination and research, the Council may cause an inspection of any department or departments of such technical Institution or University to be made in such manner as may be prescribed and by such person or persons as it may direct.
1.4.7 Clause 11(2)	The Council shall communicate to the Technical Institution or University the date on which any inspection under sub-section (1) is to be made and the technical Institution or University shall be entitled to be associated with the inspection in such manner as may be prescribed.
1.4.8 Clause 11(3)	The Council shall communicate to the technical Institution or the University, its views in regard to the results of any such inspection and may, after ascertaining the opinion of that technical Institution or University the action to be taken as a result of such inspection.
1.4.9 Clause 11(4)	All communications to a technical Institution or University under this section shall be made to the executive authority thereof and the executive authority of the technical Institution or University shall report to the Council the action, if any, which is proposed to be taken for the purposes of implementing any such recommendation as is referred to in sub-section (3).

## 1.5 AICTE Profile

### 1.5.1 Vision

Be a world class organization leading technological and socioeconomic development of the Country by enhancing the global competitiveness of technical manpower, by ensuring high quality technical education to all sections of the society.

### 1.5.2 Mission

- Transparent governance and accountability in approach towards society.
- Planned and coordinated development of Technical Education in the Country by ensuring world-class standards of Institutions through accreditation.
- Facilitating world-class Technical Education through:
  1. Development of high quality Institutions, academic excellence and innovative research and development programs;
  2. Networking of Institutions for optimum resource utilization;
  3. Dissemination of knowledge;
  4. Technology forecasting and global manpower planning;
  5. Promotion of industry-Institution interaction for developing new products, services, and patents;
  6. Inculcating entrepreneurship;
  7. Encouraging indigenous technology;
  8. Focusing on non-formal education;
  9. Providing affordable education to all.
  10. Making Indian Technical Education globally acceptable.
  11. A vision of a forward-looking organization that has an efficient, flexible and empowered manpower, sensitive to stakeholder's expectations.

### 1.5.3 Objectives

- Promotion of quality in Technical Education.
- Planning and coordinated development of Technical Education system.
- Provide regulations and maintenance of norms and standards.

### 1.5.4 Responsibilities

- Promotion of quality in Technical Education.
- Policy directions
- Review of norms and standards
- Assessment of manpower requirement
- Liaison with Central Government, State Governments, Universities and other Statutory Bodies
- Others as provided in the Act

### 1.5.5 Major Functions

- Approval of Diploma / Degree / Post Graduate Degree / Post Graduation / Post Diploma / Post Graduate Diploma Level programs in Technical Institutions.
- Approval of variation / increase in intake, additional programs in technical Institutions
- Quality Assurance through Accreditation.
- Participation in the process of granting Deemed University status by MHRD.
- Approval for Foreign Collaborations / Twinning Programs.
- Promotion of Industry-Institution Interaction.
- Development of Model Curricula through All India Boards of Studies.
- Research Promotion Schemes (RPS)
- National Coordinated Project (NCP)
- National Facilities in Engineering & Technology with Industrial Collaboration (NAFETIC)
- Modernization and Removal of Obsolesces (MODROBS)
- Entrepreneurship Development Cell (EDC)
- Industry Institute Partnership Cell (IIPC)
- Travel Grant (TG)
- Seminar Grant (SG)
- Faculty Development Programme (FDP)
- Emeritus Fellowship (EF)
- Career Award for Young Teachers (CAYT)
- Visiting Professorship (VP)
- AICTE-INAE Distinguished visiting Professorship (DVP)
- National Doctoral Fellowship (NDF)
- Research Park (RP)
- Innovation Promotion Scheme (IPS)
- Post Graduate Grants and GATE Scholarship
- AICTE – INAE – TRF (Teacher Research Fellowship)
- AICTE – INAE – TG (Travel Grant to Students)
- Winter and Summer Schools for the Faculty
- Finishing Schools for the Students
- Indian National Digital Library in Engineering Sciences and Technology (INDEST)
- Quality Improvement Programme (QIP)
- NITTR Training Programmes for Faculty
- Networking of Technical Institutions.
- Assessment of National Technical Manpower through National Technical Manpower Information System (NTMIS)
- Promotion of Autonomy in Technical Institutions.
- Connecting Technical Institutions through EDUSAT Network-Live transmission of M.E. / M. Tech programs
- Steps for Stopping Commercialization of Technical Education.

**Definitions: Approval Process Hand Book**

1	Definitions
1.1	“1 <sup>st</sup> Shift” means activities conducted in 1 <sup>st</sup> spell of time wherever two shift working exists.
1.2	“2 <sup>nd</sup> Shift” means activities conducted in 2 <sup>nd</sup> spell of time wherever two shift working exists.
1.3	“Architect” means an Architect registered with the Council of Architecture established under the Architect Act 1972.
1.4	“Autonomous Institution”, means an Institution, to which autonomy is granted and is designated to be so by the Statutes of affiliating University / Board.
1.5	“Bandwidth Contention” means the contention ratio, ratio of the potential maximum demand to the actual bandwidth.
1.6	“Build Operate Transfer” (BOT)” means a project financing, wherein a private entity receives a concession from the public sector to finance, design, construct, and operate a facility stated in the concession contract.
1.7	“Co-Ed Institute” means the Institute admitting male and female students.
1.8	“Commission” means University Grants Commission established under section 4 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956
1.9	“Compliance Report” shall mean the report submitted by Technical Institution complying with requirements as set in Appendix 12, Prevention and prohibition of ragging, in the Format prescribed by AICTE from time to time.
1.10	“Deemed University” means an Institution declared as deemed to be University under section 3 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956.
1.11	“Foreign Student” means, the student who possesses a foreign passport.
1.12	“Fresher” means a student who has been admitted to an Institution and who is undergoing his/her first year of study in such Institution.
1.13	“Minority Educational Institution” or “Minority Institution” means a college or Institution established or maintained by a person or group of persons belonging to a minority, recognized as such by the concerned State Government/UT Administration.
1.14	“NBA Web-Portal” means a web site at URL <a href="http://www.nba-india.org">www.nba-india.org</a> .
1.15	“NBA” means National Board of Accreditation set up by AICTE, under Society Registration Act 1860.
1.16	“.pdf file” means document in Portable Document Format.
1.17	“Prescribed” means as prescribed under these Regulations.
1.18	“Public Private Partnership (PPP)” means a partnership based on a contract or concession agreement, between a Government or statutory entity on the one side and a private sector enterprise on the other side.
1.19	“Self” (affiliating university) means institute / department / school is part of the university
1.20	“Shift” means spell of time in which educational activities of the technical Institution are conducted.

1.21	“Single Shift working” means where, educational activities of the technical Institution are generally conducted between 9 am to 5 pm.
1.22	“State Level Fee Committee” means a Committee notified by the concerned State Government / UT Administration for regulation of fee to be charged by the technical Institutions
1.23	“Technical Campus” means a campus which offers education in one or more technical programs approved by the Council.
1.24	“Two Shift working” means where, educational activities of the technical Institution are conducted in two spells of time i.e., 1 <sup>st</sup> shift, generally, between 7 am to 3 pm and 2 <sup>nd</sup> shift, generally, between 1 pm to 9 pm.
1.25	“University Department” means a department established and maintained by the University.
1.26	“University” shall means a University defined under clause (f) of Section 2 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956.
1.27	Part Time Programs means activities conducted in evening time i.e. 5.30 pm to 9.30 pm (six days a week) wherever First / general shift working exits and are meant only for working professionals or professionals with at least two years of work experience
1.28	“Government Aided Institution” means technical Institution that meets 50% or more of its recurring expenditure out of the grant received from Government or Government organizations.
1.29	“Government Institution” means technical Institution established and / or maintained by the Government.
1.30	“Private-Self Financing Institution” means an Institution started by a Society/Trust/Company and does not received grant/fund from Central and/or State Government and/or Union Territory Administration for meeting its recurring expenditure.
1.31	“Second Shift” means shift generally from 1pm to 9pm in which educational activities of the technical Institution are conducted.

**Grant of Approval through a single application form for**

**Setting up new Technical Institution offering Technical Program at Degree / Post Graduate Degree , Diploma, Post Graduate Diploma and Post Diploma Level**

**Change of Site / Location**

**Closure of Institute**

**Conversion of Women’s Institution into Co-Ed Institution**

<b>1</b>		<b>Introduction</b>
	1.1	A new Technical Institute can be created by providing infrastructure and other requirements as per this Approval Process Handbook.
	1.2	New Technical Institute offering technical education shall not be established and / or started without prior approval of the Council
	1.3	Management Program and / or MCA Program as Institutes shall be allowed to be built on an existing UG Engineering & Technology / Pharmacy / Architecture / Hotel Management and Catering Technology Institute provided minimum land required for UG Engineering & Technology / Pharmacy / Architecture / Hotel Management and Catering Technology Institute is met.
	1.4	Technical Institute shall be approved when it is on one continuous plot of land except for those in North Eastern states where it can spread into 3 pieces of land not far from each other by more than 1 Km.
	1.5	Admission authority / body / Institution shall not permit admissions of students to a Technical Program which is not approved by the Council
	1.6	<b>Applicants are advised to apply only if the Building for the purpose of application is complete as per the Infrastructure requirements without any deficiency at the time of filling the application form on the AICTE Web-Portal <a href="http://www.aicte-india.org">www.aicte-india.org</a></b>
<b>2</b>		<b>Seeking approval of the Council for</b>
	2.1	a Setting up new Technical Institute offering one Technical Program at Degree, Post Graduate Degree, Diploma, Post Graduate Diploma and Post Diploma Level
		b Change of Site / Location
		c Closure of Institute
		d Conversion of Women’s Institution into Co-Ed Institution
	2.2	<b>Requirements and Eligibility</b>
		a A Society registered under the Registration of Societies Act 1860 through the Chairman or Secretary of society or
		b A Trust registered under the Charitable Trusts Act 1950 or any other relevant Acts through the Chairman or Secretary of the trust or



	c	A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956 or
	d	Central or State Government / UT Administration or by a Society or a Trust registered by them.
2.3		The above bodies as mentioned in a, b, c may be a body formed under Public Private Partnership (PPP) or under BOT mode through an officer authorized by Central or State Government / UT Administration.
2.4		<b>The applicants fulfilling the following conditions on or before the last date prescribed for receipt of application by the Council shall be eligible to apply.</b>
	a	<p>The promoter society / trust / A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956, of a new technical Education Institution shall have the land as required and prescribed in its lawful possession with clear title in the name of the promoter society / trust / A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956, on or before the date of submission of application.</p> <p>Provided that it shall be open for the promoter society / trust / A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956 of the proposed Institution to mortgage the land only after the receipt of letter of approval, only for raising the resources for the purpose of development of the Technical Education Institute situated on that land</p>
	b	<p>Land requirement for Technical Institute shall be as mentioned in Appendix 4.1</p> <p>Plot/s of land under consideration shall be contiguous having no obstacles like river, canals, rail tracks, highways, or any other such entity hampering continuity of land.</p> <p>Land use certificate shall be obtained from the Competent Authority as designated by concerned State Government / UT.</p> <p>Land conversion certification shall be obtained from the Competent Authority as designated by concerned State Government / UT.</p> <p>Certificate from the Sub-Divisional Magistrate / Collector / Tahasildar in the Format CERTIFICATE<sup>4</sup> shall be obtained from the Competent Authority as designated by concerned State Government / UT</p>
	c	Building plan of the Institution shall be prepared by an Architect registered with Council of Architecture and approved by the Competent Authority as designated by concerned State Government / UT.
	d	Administrative area requirements as stated in Appendix 4 shall be applicable for a Technical Institute.
	e	Amenities area requirements as stated in Appendix 4 will be applicable for a Technical Institute

	f	Circulation area of 25% of sum of Instructional, Administrative and Amenities area is desired for covering common walkways, staircases, entrance lobby and other similar areas.	
2.4.1	(i)	Central Library with Reading Room program wise area requirement shall be as per Appendix 4.2.1	
	(ii)	Computer Centre program wise area requirement shall be as per Appendix 4.2.1	
	(iii)	Administrative area requirements as stated in Appendix 4 will be applicable for Technical Institute.	
	(iv)	Amenities area requirements as stated in Appendix 4 will be applicable for Technical Institute.	
	(v)	Circulation area of 25% of sum of Instructional, Administrative and Amenities area is desired for covering common walk ways, staircases, entrance lobby and other similar area.	
2.5		<b>The fund position of the applicant (Self financed Institutions, Private Universities) in the form of FDRs and / or Bank accounts in Nationalised Bank or Scheduled Commercial Banks recognised by Reserve Bank of India shall be as under on the date of Scrutiny.</b>	
		Program proposed (Degree, Post Graduate Degree, Diploma and Post Diploma )	Total minimum funds required as proof of operational expenses at the time of Scrutiny in the name of Society / Trust (Rupees in Lakhs)
	a	Engineering & Technology	100
	b	Pharmacy	50
	c	Hotel Management & Catering Technology	50
	d	Architecture	50
	e	Applied Arts & Crafts	50
	f	MCA	50
	g	Management	50
2.6		The applicants shall not use name of the technical Institution in such a way that the abbreviated form of the name of the technical Institution becomes IIM or IIT or II Sc or NIT or AICTE or UGC or MHRD or GOI. The applicant shall also not use the word(s) Government, India, Indian, National, All India, All India council, Commission anywhere in the name of the technical Institution and other names as prohibited under the Emblems and	

		Names (Prevention of Improper Use) Act, 1950. Provided that the restrictions mentioned above shall not be applicable, if the technical Institution is established by Government of India or its name is approved by the Government of India.		
2.7		Name of the “Technical Institute” for which approval is accorded by the Council shall not be changed without the approval of the Council. The Council may permit the change of name as per laid down procedures as given in this handbook		
2.8		New Technical Institute offering Engineering & Technology program shall necessarily opt for courses from group ‘C’ of courses. Minimum number of courses to be selected from group ‘C’ with respect to total number of courses opted by new Institution is given in following table.		
		Total number of courses opted by New Technical Institute	Number of courses to be selected from group ‘C’	Courses listed in group ‘C’
		5	3 or more	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation
		4	3 or more	Chemical Engineering / Technology
		3	2 or more	Civil Engineering / Technology, Construction Engineering / Technology
		2	1 or more	Computer Science, Computer Science and Engineering, Computer Science & Information Technology, Computer Technology
		1	1	Electrical Engineering or Electrical & Electronics Engineering Electronics and Communication Engineering Information Technology Instrumentation and Control Engineering Mechanical Engineering Production Engineering
2.9		Out of a maximum five courses that may be approved for a New Institution at the level of a Diploma (Polytechnic) or a Degree Institution (UG/PG), a combination of Diploma, UG and PG shall not be approved		
2.10		The head of the “Technical Institute” shall be named as “Principal / Director” having qualifications satisfying existing norms as defined for Principal in a program of the Technical Institute.		
2.11		Requirement of Computers, Software, Internet and Printers shall be as given in Appendix 5.		
2.12		Requirement of Laboratory equipments and Experiments shall be as given in Appendix 5.		
2.13		Requirement of books and Library facilities for each Program shall be as		

		given in Appendix 5.	
2.14		Requirement of E- Journals shall be as given in Appendix 10	
2.15		Requirement of essential and desired requirements shall be as given in Appendix 6.	
<b>3</b>		<b>Submission of Application</b>	
3.1	a	<p>A unique USER ID will be allotted to each new applicant for setting up a new Institution, for further process on payment of Rs. 5000 (Five Thousand Only), through the payment gateway on the AICTE Web-Portal <a href="http://www.aicte-india.org">www.aicte-india.org</a></p> <p>If any existing Institution has not obtained a USER ID / Password previously, a new unique USER ID shall be allotted to applicants for further process on payment of Rs. 5000/- (Five Thousand Only), through the payment gateway on the AICTE Web-Portal <a href="http://www.aicte-india.org">www.aicte-india.org</a></p> <p>If any existing Institution has misplaced / forgotten USER ID / Password the institute shall apply for “forgot USER ID/ Password” the same shall be allotted to applicants for further process on payment of Rs. 5000/- (Five Thousand Only), through the payment gateway on the AICTE Web-Portal <a href="http://www.aicte-india.org">www.aicte-india.org</a></p> <p>Using the USER ID, the application in the prescribed Format shall be uploaded on the AICTE Web-Portal <a href="http://www.aicte-india.org">www.aicte-india.org</a> by using this USER ID, the applicant will be able to track the status of the application at various stages of processing the application.</p>	
	b	<p>The processing fee shall be paid through the AICTE payment gateway on the Portal, through Corporate Internet banking failing which, the application shall not be considered.</p> <p>Applications shall be accepted subject to realization of the Payment</p>	
3.2		<b>Processing Fee for</b>	
	a	<b>Setting up new Technical Institute offering Technical Program at Degree / Post Graduate Degree , Diploma, Post Graduate Diploma and Post Diploma Level:</b>	
		<b>Type of Institution applied for</b>	
		<b>Processing Fees in Lakhs</b>	
		Minority Institution	3.5
		Institution set up exclusively for women	3.5
		Institution set up in North Eastern States	3.5

		All other Institutions	5.0		
		Government / Government aided / Central University / State University	Nil		
	b	<b>Change in Site / Location, Closure of Institute and conversion of Women only Institute to Co-Ed Institute</b>			
		Type of Institution	<b>Change in Site / Location (Rupees in Lakhs)</b>	<b>Closure of Institute (Rupees in Lakhs)</b>	<b>Conversion of Women only Institute to Co-Ed Institute (Rupees in Lakhs)</b>
		Minority Institution	2.0	1.5	2.0
		Institution set up in North Eastern States other than Government / Government aided / Central University / State University	2.0	1.5	2.0
		Institution set up exclusively for women other than Government / Government aided / Central University / State University	2.0	1.5	2.0
		All other Institutions except Government / Government aided / Central University / State University	3.0	2.0	3.0
		Government / Government aided / Central University / State University	Nil	Nil	Nil
3.3		<b>Views of State Government and affiliating University</b>			
3.4		The State Government / UT and the affiliating University / Board will forward to the concerned Regional Office of the Council, their views on the applications received, with valid reasons or otherwise within a period of 15 days from the date of receipt of applications.			
3.5		The views of the State Government / UT and the affiliating University / Board will be taken into account by the Regional Committee while taking the decision whether the application is to be processed further or not.  In the absence of receipt of views from the State Government / UT and / or the affiliating University / Board, the Council will proceed for completion of approval process.			
3.6		<b>Change of Site / Location</b>			
	a	<b>Conditions for Approval</b>			
		The Institute shall be AICTE approved existing Institute/ Technical campus. The change in Site / Location shall be allowed within a radius of 20Km.			

	b	<b>Procedure for Approval</b>
		<p>The AICTE approved existing Institute seeking change of site / Location shall apply on portal for extension of approval as per regulations.</p> <p>Select option for change of site / Location giving details as required.</p> <p>The application shall be processed as per procedure of approval for New Institution. It shall be necessary to provide built up area as per norms required to conduct all existing courses at new site / Location. Expert Visit Committee shall verify infrastructure, however equipment's, library and other movable property shall be verified after shifting the same from existing location to new location.</p> <p>Only after approval by the council for change of site / location, the equipments, library and other movable property in the existing Institute shall be shifted to new site/location and the approval for activities on existing location shall cease.</p> <p>After shifting of the equipments, library and other movable property in the existing Institute to new site/location another Expert Visit shall be conducted to verify the facilities at new site / Location.</p> <p>The change of site / location shall be effected only on receipt of final approval in respect of new location.</p> <p>Request for approval for partial shifting of the courses / Program in the Institution shall not be considered.</p> <p>On approval of new location, all activities of Institute shall necessarily / compulsorily carry out at newly approved location.</p> <p>Any violation in this respect may lead to withdrawal of approval and Institute shall not be allowed to continue its activities in either locations.</p> <p>Applicant shall need to submit all documents as required for approval of new Institution. Following additional documents shall be necessary while seeking approval for change of site / location of the existing Institute;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. No Objection Certificate (NOC), from state Government</li> <li>2. No Objection Certificate (NOC), from Affiliating University/Board</li> <li>3. Resolution of the society/Trust seeking approval for change of site/location of the existing Institute</li> </ol>
3.7		<b>Closure of Institution</b>
	a	<b>Eligibility</b>
		The Institute shall be AICTE approved existing Institute / Technical campus.

	<b>b</b>	<b>Conditions for Approval</b>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Institute may apply for complete closure or progressive closure.</li> <li>• In case of complete closure the Institute shall be closed completely in one instance.</li> <li>• In case of progressive closure, closure at the first year level shall be allowed in the current academic year. However, the subsequent years of working shall lapse at the end of each academic year progressively.</li> <li>• Once complete closure or progressive closure is approved the Institution shall not start any program in the said premises. However the Institution may apply afresh for starting new program. Such request shall be considered as application for establishment of new Institution and shall be processed as per chapter 1 of Approval process handbook.</li> <li>• Complete closure or partial closure is subject to no pending court case filed against the Institution by AICTE, no Charge sheet filed against the Institute.</li> </ul>
	<b>c</b>	<b>Procedure for Approval</b>
		<p>The AICTE approved Institute seeking closure of Institute shall apply on portal for the closure of the Institute as per the regulation.</p> <p>The institute will be called for scrutiny to verify the following :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Status of students already studying in the Institute</li> <li>2. Status of Faculty and staff in the Institute</li> <li>3. Any other liabilities of the Institution</li> <li>4. Pending Court cases and serious charges, violation of norms, pending Ragging cases against the Institute</li> <li>5. No Objection certificate (NOC), from State Government</li> <li>6. No Objection certificate (NOC), from Affiliating University</li> <li>7. Resolution of the society/Trust seeking closure of the of the existing Institute</li> <li>8. Latest salary sheet giving details, such as, scale of pay, gross pay, PF deduction, TDS for all teaching and non teaching staff and Teaching Staff: Student ratio.</li> </ol> <p>The closure of the Institute shall be effected only on receipt of approval of the Council for closure of Institute.</p>
3.8		<b>Conversion of Women’s only Institution to Co-Ed Institution</b>
	<b>a</b>	<b>Eligibility</b>
		The Institute shall be AICTE approved existing Institute / Technical campus.

	<b>b</b>	<b>Conditions / Documents for Approval</b>
		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A certificate stating that admissions for three consecutive years are less than 40% issued by Competent Admission Authority.</li> <li>2. A certificate stating the actual enrolment of students for the last three consecutive years issued by the Registrar of the Affiliating University</li> <li>3. Resolution of the Trust / Society / Board of Governors for the conversion from Women's Institution to Co-Ed Institution. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) No Objection certificate (NOC), from State Government</li> <li>b) No Objection certificate (NOC), from Affiliating University</li> <li>c) Additional Money Deposit as per the Co - Ed Institute</li> <li>d) Land related documents to be submitted as per the Regulations</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
	<b>c</b>	<b>Procedure</b>
		<p>Institute seeking conversion from Women only to Co-Ed Institution, shall also apply on portal for extension of approval as per regulations</p> <p>The application shall be processed as per procedure of approval for New Institution. It shall be necessary to provide built up area as per norms required to conduct all existing courses.</p> <p>The conversion from Women only to Co-Ed Institution shall be effected only after grant of approval in respect of conversion.</p>
<b>4</b>		<b>Evaluation of application by Scrutiny Committee</b>
	4.1	The applications shall be evaluated by a Scrutiny Committee constituted by the Regional Officer by selecting members using automated selection process provided on the AICTE Web-Portal.
	4.2	Concerned Regional Officer or an Officer of the Council will assist the committee and place relevant records and documents before the committee and make necessary arrangements for conduct of the meetings, however, he will not be part of the committee
	4.3	<p>The Scrutiny Committee will invite all applicants for presentation of their proposals. Applicants are advised to adhere to given Scrutiny schedule and not to remain absent for Scrutiny.</p> <p>If the applicant(s) remains absent for scrutiny, then in no circumstances what so ever, their applications proposal shall be taken up for a scrutiny.</p> <p>Applicants shall produce original documents along with attested copies at the time of scrutiny</p>
	4.4	Based on the recommendations of the Scrutiny Committee, the deficiencies, if any, shall be communicated to the applicant Society / Trust / A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956, through web portal.
	4.5	Applicants who are communicated deficiencies or remain absent at the scrutiny shall be eligible for an appeal by way of re-scrutiny, which will be provided to them on the date and time scheduled by AICTE.
	4.6	The Scrutiny Committee during re-scrutiny shall verify only the deficiencies



		pointed out by the Scrutiny Committee as per the norms and standards.
4.7		Applications which are found to be in order in all respects by the Scrutiny Committee or Re-Scrutiny Committee will be processed further.
4.8		The attested copies of original documents shall be retained by the committee. These shall be scanned & uploaded on the Web-Portal along with the report of the committee. This scanning and uploading will be done by the Regional office of the council.
4.9		The Regional officer shall ensure and certify that all the fields of all scrutiny reports are filled completely and are in order.
4.10		All applicants recommended for Expert Committee Visit by the Scrutiny Committee, or Re-Scrutiny Committee shall be communicated the date of Expert Committee Visit through Web Portal.
<b>5</b>		<b>Evaluation of application by Expert Committee</b>
5.1		An Expert Committee shall visit the proposed premises of the Institution to verify <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Readiness with respect to Appendix 4, i.e. instructional, administrative and amenities area requirements for Technical Institution</li> <li>2. Readiness with respect to Appendix 5, i.e. Computer, Software, Internet, Printers, Laboratory Equipments , Books, Journals and Library facilities for Technical Institution</li> <li>3. Readiness with respect to Appendix 6 i.e. Essential and Desired requirements for Technical Institution</li> <li>4. Progress related to appointment of Principal / Director and faculty with respect to the norms, standards and conditions prescribed by the Council</li> </ol>
5.2		The Expert Committee shall verify physically the Infrastructural facilities of the applicant Institute. The Expert Committee shall be constituted by the Regional Officer by selection of members using automated selection process provided on the AICTE Web-Portal. However, if any member of Expert Committee is unable to attend the scheduled visit or refuses or incapacitated to take part in such scheduled visit, then Regional Officer with prior or post-facto approval of the Chairman Regional Committee may opt to choose another expert from approved panel of the experts.
5.3		Concerned Regional Officer or an Officer of the Council will assist the committee and make necessary arrangements for conduct of the Expert Committee Visit, however, they will not be part of the committee
5.4		Expert Committee shall have access to the report of the Scrutiny Committee and Re-Scrutiny Committee
5.5		Expert Committee shall verify actual availability of equipments, computers, software, internet, printers, book titles, book volumes, subscription of National & International E-Journals. Mere presentation of Purchase Orders / Payment records for subscription etc. without actual availability shall not be considered

5.6		Expert committee shall also verify documents in original as in Appendix 17.2 and Video as in Appendix 17.2.17 with respect to actual infrastructure visited
5.7		The applicant will arrange for Video recording at his own expense with date and time of the entire proceedings of the Expert Committee visit, which will form part of the Expert Committee report. The applicant will also arrange Internet ready Laptop / desktop, scanner and printer to the Expert Committee.
5.8		The Expert Committee shall submit to the RO: 1. Its visit report in the prescribed format. 2. Attested Copies of all documents as at 5.5 3. Video recording of Expert Committee visit. 4. Attendance sheet duly signed / digitally authenticated by, the expert Committee members, and representatives of applicant Society/Trust present during the visit
5.9		The Regional officer shall ensure and certify that all the fields of all Expert Visit Committee reports are filled completely and are in order.
5.10		The scanning and uploading of the documents as at 5.5 and 5.8 will be done by the concerned Regional office of the Council.
<b>6</b>		<b>Evaluation of application by Regional Committee</b>
6.1		The reports of Scrutiny Committee, Re-Scrutiny Committee and Expert Visiting Committee will be made available to the Regional Committee. The Regional Officer shall ensure and certify that all the fields of Regional Committee report are filled completely and are in order. The Regional Committee will consider these reports along with views of concerned State Government / UT and affiliating University / Board, if any, and recommend the application for further processing.
6.2		Applicants, whose applications are recommended for further processing after the decision of the Executive Committee, shall be informed for submission of a Money Deposit along with an affidavit <sup>2</sup> .
6.3		Applicants as in Clause 6.2, shall deposit the prescribed amount of Money in AICTE's bank account for an amount as applicable to the category of the Institutions indicated in table 6.3 A, below (Government, Government Aided Institutions and University Departments (Government) are exempted).

6.3 A						
Program	Under Graduate		Post Graduate Degree and Post Graduate Diploma		Diploma and Post Diploma	
	Minority / Women / North Eastern States	Others	Minority / Women / North Eastern States	Others	Minority / Women / North Eastern States	Others
<b>Rs. In Lakhs</b>						
Engineering & Technology	28.00	35.00	28.00	35.00	12.00	15.00
Pharmacy	12.00	15.00	12.00	15.00	12.00	15.00
Architecture / Town Planning	12.00	15.00	12.00	15.00	12.00	15.00
Applied Arts & Crafts	12.00	15.00	12.00	15.00	12.00	15.00
Management	12.00	15.00	12.00	15.00	12.00	15.00
HMCT	12.00	15.00	12.00	15.00	12.00	15.00
MCA	12.00	15.00	12.00	15.00	--	--

6.4	The amount deposited by the Institution shall remain with the Council for at least 10 years which may be extended as per the regulations. The interest accrued on this deposited amount shall be credited to the Council.
6.5	The Principle amount shall be returned to the Society / Trust / A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956, on expiry of the term. However, the term of the deposited amount could be extended for a further period as may be decided on case to case basis and / or forfeited in case of any violation of norms, conditions, and requirements and / or non-performance by the Institution and / or complaints against the Institution.
6.6	Regional Officer concerned, while forwarding the recommendations of the Regional Committee for further process of issuance of LOA or otherwise to AICTE head quarters for placing before the Executive Committee, shall verify that the processes and parameters prescribed under these regulations and approval process handbook are followed by the Scrutiny / Re-scrutiny Committee, EVC and the Regional Committee.
6.7	The Bureau concerned at AICTE head quarters shall also verify that the processes and parameters prescribed under these regulations and approval process hand book are followed.  The concerned officer in Approval Bureau shall ensure and certify that all the fields of all the reports are filled completely and are in order.
<b>7</b>	<b>Grant of approval</b>
7.1	The recommendations of the Regional Committee for further process of issuance of LOA or otherwise shall be placed before the Executive Committee of AICTE.

		<p>Executive Committee after considering the recommendations of the Regional Committee, shall take a decision at its meeting on grant of approval or otherwise.</p> <p>Further based on the decision of the Executive Committee, Letter of Approval or Letter of Rejection shall be issued by the Member Secretary or an officer authorized by him.</p> <p>Validity of the letter of approval, if issued, shall be for two academic years from date of issue of letter of approval for obtaining affiliation with respective University and fulfilling State Government requirements for admissions in the current session. If the Institution fails to admit the students in the current academic session due to non affiliation by the University or non fulfillment of State Government requirements, the Institution shall apply on line on AICTE web portal for continuation of approval in the next academic session.</p>
	7.2	Existing Institutions applied for closure of Institutions, women to co –education conversion, change of site / Location and rejected by Council shall be processed for extension of approval as per chapter-2 of Approval Process Handbook without any additional processing fee. However, Institute shall not be eligible for refund of difference in processing fee. Additional Intake, New Courses shall be given only if no deficiency is pointed by scrutiny, re-scrutiny or EVC and status of valid accreditation of existing eligible courses by NBA. The allotment of additional / new course will be Governed as per Chapter 2.
	7.3	If the existing Institution applied under Chapter 1 and withdraws the application before scrutiny then increase in intake, addition of new course, 2 <sup>nd</sup> shift etc shall be given based on deficiency pointed in system generated deficiency report however the processing fee paid shall not be refunded.
	7.4	If the existing Institution applied under Chapter 1 and withdraws the application after scrutiny or re-scrutiny or EVC or at any later stage then increase in intake, addition of new course, 2 <sup>nd</sup> shift etc shall not be given if deficiency is pointed out at any of these stages, even if system generated deficiency report based on self disclosure shows no deficiency.
<b>8</b>		<b>Appointment of Principal / Director and teaching staff in newly approved Institution / Program</b>
	8.1	<p>New Institutions granted Letter of Approval shall comply with appointment of teaching staff and Principal/Director as the case may be, as per policy regarding minimum qualifications pay scale etc, and other technical supporting staff &amp; administrative staff as per the schedule prescribed in the approval process hand book.</p> <p>Institutions shall appoint teaching staff / Principal / Director and other technical supporting staff and administrative staff strictly in accordance with the methods and procedures of the concerned affiliating University, State Governments and Honourable Court directions if any and as applicable in the case of selection procedures and selection committees.</p> <p>The information about these appointments of staff in the prescribed Format shall also be uploaded on the Web-Portal of AICTE.</p> <p>In no circumstances unless the appointment of all teaching and other staff is in</p>

		place, the Institutes shall not commence the program.
9		<b>Appeal Procedure</b>
		<b>Procedure for submission of appeal and evaluation by the Standing Appeal Committee for applications rejected at Executive Committee.</b>
	9.1	The Institution, if aggrieved by the decision of AICTE taken on their application seeking approval of technical Institution shall be given only one opportunity of an appeal on the date and time scheduled by AICTE.
		The Appeal of the Institution will be considered by the Standing Appeal Committee and for the purpose of consideration of the Appeal, the Standing Appeal Committee may devise its own procedure. The appeal schedule shall be notified on the web Portal.
		The report of the Standing Appeal Committee shall be communicated by uploading on the web-portal by officers of concerned Region at AICTE HQ. The report of the Standing Appeal Committee shall be placed before the Council whose decision shall be final.
	9.2	Applicants are advised to adhere to given Standing Appeal Committee schedule and not to remain absent for Appeal.  If the applicant remains absent for Appeal, then in no circumstances what so ever, their applications / proposal shall be taken up by the Standing Appeal Committee and such Institutions if they so desire may apply afresh for the next academic session.  Such Institutions remaining absent for any reason whatsoever shall not be entitled for any further appeal.
	9.3	An officer of the Council shall place the records before the Standing Appeal Committee. A representative of the Institute shall be invited to place the point of view of the Institute before the Standing Appeal Committee for consideration.
	9.4	The Standing Appeal Committee at its discretion may recommend to the Council or reject the appeal. It may also recommend Re-Scrutiny or Expert Visit for verification of the claims made by the applicant Society or Trust or A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956.  The concerned officer in Approval Bureau shall ensure and certify that all the fields of all the reports are filled completely and are in order.
	9.5	The re-scrutiny and EVC will be done as per clause 4 and 5 respectively of Chapter I of approval process handbook.
	9.6	The report of the scrutiny or re-scrutiny Committee or Expert Visit Committee as applicable shall be placed along with the observations of the Approval Bureau, before the Standing Appeal Committee for review on the date and time scheduled by AICTE. A representative of the Institute shall be invited to place the point of view of the Institute before the Standing Appeal Committee for review only in case of first EVC of the institution and the EVC happened only after Standing Appeal Committee recommendation since the other cases has already been given a chance to present their views before Standing Appeal

		<p>Committee regarding deficiencies noted by EVC. The report of the Standing Appeal Committee for review shall be placed before the Council whose decision shall be final.</p> <p>The report of the Standing Appeal Committee for review shall be communicated by uploading on the web-portal by officers of concerned Region at AICTE HQ.</p> <p>The concerned officer in Approval Bureau shall ensure and certify that all the fields of all the reports are filled completely and are in order.</p>
	9.7	The decision of the Council shall be communicated to the applicant in form of Letter of Approval or Letter of Rejection or in the form of an appropriate communication.
		The final letter of rejection shall be issued by the Member Secretary or an officer authorised by him.
	9.8	In case of rejection of the proposal, it shall be open for the applicant to make a fresh application as stated in Chapter 1 of this handbook.
<b>10</b>		<b>Time Schedule for processing of applications</b>
		<p>AICTE shall notify through a public Notice published in the leading news papers and through the AICTE Web-Portal regarding cut off dates for various purposes including receipt of applications and processing thereof from time to time if so necessitated. The time schedule mentioned in the Public Notice shall be final and binding.</p> <p>The last date of submission of application form shall mean submission of application on Portal and generation of paying slip not later than the last date as mentioned in the time schedule for this purpose and as notified in the public notice published in the leading news papers and through the AICTE Web-Portal.</p>
11		Enclosures to be submitted at various stages in the approval process as per Appendix 17

### Grant of Approval through Single Application Form for the following.

- Extension of approval to existing Technical Institution or Technical Campus
- Increase in intake in existing courses only for valid NBA accredited courses.
- Adding New course/s in existing program only for valid NBA accredited courses.
- Reduction in intake
- Closure of program and / or course
- Mandatory provision of supernumerary seats for TFW
- Introducing / continuing / discontinuing supernumerary seats for PIO
- Introducing / continuing / discontinuing seats for sons / daughters of NRIs
- Change of name of the Institute
- Second Shift Programs only for valid NBA accredited courses
- Part Time Programs only for valid NBA accredited courses
- Adding Dual Degree courses
- Adding Integrated course
- Fellowship Programme in Management

<b>1</b>		<b>Introduction</b>
	1.1	Technical Institution / Technical Campus offering technical education shall not continue technical courses or programs beyond the specified period of approval given by the Council.
	1.2	<p>Each Institution offering Post Graduate and / or Under Graduate Technical Program at Degree / Post Graduate Degree, Diploma, Post Graduate Diploma and Post Diploma Level shall submit an application to the Council, every year, for extension of approval of courses offered by the Institution</p> <p>Provided that, in case/s of accredited course/s, the period of approval for such course/s shall be for the complete period of accreditation unless the period of approval is determined early or curtailed by the Council after issuing appropriate show cause notice in this regard</p> <p>Provided further that approval is granted for the complete period of accreditation, the Institution shall submit application annually for Extension of Approval online at AICTE Web-Portal <a href="http://www.aicte-india.org">www.aicte-india.org</a>. It may be further noted that though extension of approval is granted, the Council shall monitor for fulfillment of all norms by the Institute and in the event of non-fulfillment, the Council shall initiate penal action as per regulations, framed by the Council.</p>

<b>2</b>		<b>Submission of application</b>
	2.1	<p>The Existing Institutions shall use the USER ID's allotted to them previously.</p> <p>However, if the Institution has not obtained a USER ID / Password previously a unique USER ID shall be allotted to applications for further process on payment of Rs. 5000/- (Five Thousand Only), through the payment gateway on the AICTE Web-Portal <a href="http://www.aicte-india.org">www.aicte-india.org</a></p> <p>If any existing Institution has misplaced / forgotten USER ID / Password the institute shall apply for "forgot USER ID/ Password" the same shall be allotted to applicants for further process on payment of Rs. 5000/- (Five Thousand Only), through the payment gateway on the AICTE Web-Portal <a href="http://www.aicte-india.org">www.aicte-india.org</a></p> <p>For the purpose of applying for Grant of Extension of Approval to existing Technical Institution, the Institution shall submit an application for Extension of Approval on line on the AICTE Web-Portal <a href="http://www.aicte-india.org">www.aicte-india.org</a></p> <p>A print of the complete application as uploaded on the AICTE Web-Portal, printed there on, along with the deficiency report generated through the Institute login, is to be submitted to the concerned Regional Officer (RO), along with enclosures as at Appendix 18 as applicable</p> <p>The Regional Officer shall ensure that the application is in order and shall upload appropriate information on the portal. Applications complete in all respect and in order shall only be processed.</p>
	2.2	<b>Seek approval of the council for</b>
	a	<b>Extension of approval to existing Technical Institution or Technical Campus</b>
	b	<b>Increase in intake in existing courses only for valid NBA accredited courses</b>
	c	<b>Adding New course/s in existing program only for valid NBA accredited courses</b>
	d	<b>Reduction in intake</b>
	e	<b>Closure of program and / or course</b>
	f	<b>Mandatory provision of supernumerary seats for TFW</b>
	g	<b>Introducing / continuing / discontinuing supernumerary seats for PIO</b>
	h	<b>Introducing / continuing / discontinuing seats for sons / daughters of NRIs</b>
	i	<b>Change of name of the Institute</b>
	j	<b>Second Shift Programs only for valid NBA accredited courses</b>
	k	<b>Part Time Programs only for valid NBA accredited courses</b>
	l	<b>Adding Dual Degree courses</b>
	m	<b>Fellowship Programme in Management</b>
	2.3	A unique identification number is allotted to each application for further reference. By using this number the applicant will be able to track the status of the application at various stages of processing the application through the AICTE



		<p>Web-Portal.</p> <p>The processing fee shall be paid through the AICTE payment gateway on the Portal, through Corporate Internet banking failing which, the application shall not be considered.</p> <p>Applications shall be accepted subject to realization of the Payment</p>																				
<b>3</b>		<b>Institutions fulfilling norms and standards as mentioned will be entitled to allotment as follows:</b>																				
3.1	a	<p>Institutions shall be eligible for new course / expansion of existing courses, equal to the number of valid NBA accredited courses, limited to maximum <b>FOUR(04)</b> divisions within the definition of division / program / level as defined under clause 2.11 (Grant of approval for Technical Institutions, Regulations 2012).</p> <p>Provided that subject to the above limit, a maximum of two divisions are allowed to be added in the existing valid NBA accredited course(s) or a maximum of two divisions as new courses are allowed to be added for existing Institution having valid NBA accredited courses.</p> <p>Further provided that Institution offering courses at Dip / UG / PG level which are not eligible for NBA accreditation (by virtue of the fact that the first batch has not passed out from the institution), shall not be eligible for any increase / additional courses in any programme at any level / shift.</p> <p><b>Illustration:</b></p> <p>An institute XYZ offers 11 courses (3 Diploma + 5 UG + 3 PG) out of which 2 courses at Dip, 3 courses at UG and 1 course at PG have valid accreditation as on 10<sup>th</sup> April 2015. Such institutes are eligible for addition (expansion) of divisions and starting new courses as given below:</p> <p>Name of the Institute: XYZ</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Courses offer</th> <th>Courses with valid Accreditation</th> <th>Eligible for Expansion / New course as below (Maximum 04 in Number)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Dip 1</td> <td>Dip 1</td> <td rowspan="8"> <p><b><u>Addition of Division in All Existing Courses.</u></b></p> <p>Addition of existing Division (not more than 2) in existing valid accredited courses at Dip + UG + PG Level (Dip-1, Dip-3,UG-1,UG-3,UG-5 and PG-2) not exceeding total of 04 Divisions in any shift including separate division in 2<sup>nd</sup> year.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Or</p> <p><b><u>Addition of Divisions in existing courses + starting new courses.</u></b></p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dip 2</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dip 3</td> <td>Dip 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UG1</td> <td>UG1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UG2</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UG3</td> <td>UG3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UG4</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UG5</td> <td>UG5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Courses offer	Courses with valid Accreditation	Eligible for Expansion / New course as below (Maximum 04 in Number)	Dip 1	Dip 1	<p><b><u>Addition of Division in All Existing Courses.</u></b></p> <p>Addition of existing Division (not more than 2) in existing valid accredited courses at Dip + UG + PG Level (Dip-1, Dip-3,UG-1,UG-3,UG-5 and PG-2) not exceeding total of 04 Divisions in any shift including separate division in 2<sup>nd</sup> year.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Or</p> <p><b><u>Addition of Divisions in existing courses + starting new courses.</u></b></p>	Dip 2	-	Dip 3	Dip 3	UG1	UG1	UG2	-	UG3	UG3	UG4	-	UG5	UG5
Courses offer	Courses with valid Accreditation	Eligible for Expansion / New course as below (Maximum 04 in Number)																				
Dip 1	Dip 1	<p><b><u>Addition of Division in All Existing Courses.</u></b></p> <p>Addition of existing Division (not more than 2) in existing valid accredited courses at Dip + UG + PG Level (Dip-1, Dip-3,UG-1,UG-3,UG-5 and PG-2) not exceeding total of 04 Divisions in any shift including separate division in 2<sup>nd</sup> year.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Or</p> <p><b><u>Addition of Divisions in existing courses + starting new courses.</u></b></p>																				
Dip 2	-																					
Dip 3	Dip 3																					
UG1	UG1																					
UG2	-																					
UG3	UG3																					
UG4	-																					
UG5	UG5																					

			PG1	-	<p>Addition of existing divisions (not more than 2) in existing valid accredited courses (Dip-1, Dip-3,UG-1,UG-3,UG-5 and PG-2) + New course at Dip / UG /PG Level (Dip-4, Dip-5...etc./ UG6, UG7...etc. / PG4, PG5 ... etc) but not exceeding 4 Division in any shift including separate division in 2<sup>nd</sup> year.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Or</p> <p><b><u>Starting New Courses</u></b> Introduction of New Courses at Diploma (Dip 04, Dip 05...etc), UG (UG6, UG7 etc...) and PG (PG4, PG5 ..... ) not exceeding 04 Divisions in any shift including separate division in 2<sup>nd</sup> year.</p> <p><b><u>Note:</u></b> Institute will not be eligible for expansion in non accredited courses like Dip 02, UG 02, UG04, PG 01 &amp; PG 03.</p>
			PG 2	PG2	
			PG 3	-	
		b	<p>Institution / Society / Trust / Section 25 company or a member belonging to these if charge-sheeted, EOA to such institute shall not be withheld on the basis of charge-sheet filed by the CBI. AICTE shall consider the grant of EOA on its merit after looking into material collected by CBI in the investigation and may conduct scrutiny of documents, EVC and SAC as required.</p>		
		c	<p>No increase shall be given to Institutions where a FIR / CBI / CVC / any other investigation agency / Anti Ragging / Punitive action initiated by AICTE for any violation in the norms and standards where enquiries are pending.</p> <p>Such Institutions shall be processed through a Standing Complaints Committee and the report shall be placed before the Executive Committee for further process of issuance of approval or rejection.</p> <p>In case of rejection, the applicants shall apply for appeal and such applications shall be placed before the Standing Appeal Committee for further process.</p>		
	3.2		<p>Grant of approvals is based on self disclosure of required facilities and infrastructure availability as submitted on line on AICTE Web Portal.</p> <p>However an affidavit sworn before First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner that the Institute has required facilities and infrastructure as per the provisions of this Approval Process hand Book and in the absence of which the AICTE is liable to invoke the provisions, both civil and / or criminal as per the regulations in place is to be submitted.</p>		

**3.3 Processing Fees in Rs. Lakhs for various applications of (Degree, Post Graduate Degree, Post Graduate Diploma, Diploma and Post Diploma Institutions)**

Type of Institution	Extension of approval		Increase in intake / additional course in 1 <sup>st</sup> and, or 2 <sup>nd</sup> shift	Introduction of 2 <sup>nd</sup> Shift, Part Time Programs	Introduction or continuation of PIO seats	Introduction or continuation of NRI seats	Reduction in intake / Closure of course / program	Change of name of Institute	Addition of Dual degree / Integrated courses
	Extension of approval	Amount of Late Fee							
Minority Institution	0.75	2.0	0.75	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.75	0.75	0.75
Institution set up in North Eastern States	0.75	2.0	0.75	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.75	0.75	0.75
Institution set up exclusively for women	0.75	2.0	0.75	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.75	0.75	0.75
All other Institutions	1.0	2.0	1.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Government / Government aided / Central University / State University (Govt.)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

3.4	a	Above fees is applicable irrespective of number of divisions / courses applied for Increase / Closure.
	b	The payment options available are only through Corporate Internet banking. Applications shall be accepted subject to realization of the Payment.
3.5		Submission of an application for Extension of Approval on Web-Portal on or before the last date as mentioned in the schedule is mandatory.
3.6		A print of the complete application as uploaded on the AICTE Web-Portal, printed there on, along with the deficiency report generated through the Institute login, shall be submitted to Affiliating University / Board and Concerned State Government / UT, along with all enclosures as above, duly attested by a Gazetted officer or a first class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner on or before the date as mentioned in the schedule. Subsequently a stamped receipt from an authorized signatory as proof of submission of these documents is to be collected.

4		<p><b>The approved Technical Institution may expand its activities by adding new / additional courses / divisions, in the 1<sup>st</sup> and / or 2<sup>nd</sup> shift in the existing Program provided they have valid NBA accreditation in place.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Increasing demand of technically skilled personnel</li> <li>2. Increase utilization of infrastructure available at the Technical Institutions</li> <li>3. Facilitate cost effective education to masses through increased utilization of infrastructure available at the Technical Institutions</li> <li>4. Enabling Faculty to pursue PG Education</li> <li>5. Enabling students to enroll full time for technical education with staggered timings.</li> </ol>
5		<p><b>Application for Introduction of course / division shall be considered in accordance with Intake &amp; Number of Courses / Divisions in the Technical Institution given in Clause 3.1 of Chapter II, of this handbook and on fulfillment of the following requirements.</b></p> <p>The Institute shall have zero Deficiency as per the report generated through Web Portal.</p>
6		<p><b>Separate division in 2<sup>nd</sup> year</b></p>
	6.1	<p><b>Separate division in 2<sup>nd</sup> year of Engineering &amp; Technology courses for admitting Diploma and B.Sc. Degree holders shall be allowed provided they have valid NBA accreditation in place with following conditions,</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This division considered as a part of sub clause 3.1 (a) shall be allowed in the courses already available in the Engineering / Technology Institutions.</li> <li>2. Provision for Foreign Nationals / Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) / Children of Indian Workers in Gulf Countries shall not apply to this division.</li> <li>3. Lateral entry supernumerary seats for as per (Grant of approvals for Technical Institutions, Regulations, 2012), clause 4.34 shall not apply to this division.</li> <li>4. Mandatory provision of Supernumerary Seats for Tuition Fee Waiver shall be applicable as per Clause 14 of Chapter II.</li> <li>5. Admission procedure for these seats shall be decided by concerned State Government / UT authorities.</li> <li>6. The Institute shall have zero Deficiency as per the report generated through Web Portal</li> </ol>
	6.2	<p><b>Separate division in 2<sup>nd</sup> year of MCA for admitting BCA, B Sc (IT, Computer Science) Degree holders shall be allowed provided they have valid NBA accreditation in place with following conditions,</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This division considered as a part of sub clause 3.1 (a) shall be</li> </ol>

		<p>allowed in already existing MCA program.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Provision for Foreign Nationals / Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) / Children of Indian Workers in Gulf Countries shall not apply to this division.</li> <li>3. Lateral entry supernumerary seats as per (Grant of approvals for Technical Institutions, Regulations, 2012), clause 4.34 shall not apply to this division.</li> <li>4. Mandatory provision of Supernumerary Seats for Tuition Fee Waiver shall be applicable as per Clause 14 of Chapter II.</li> <li>5. Admission procedure for these seats shall be decided by concerned State Government / UT authorities.</li> </ol> <p>The Institute shall have zero deficiency as per the report generated through Web Portal</p>
<b>7</b>		<p><b>Document verification in case of change of name, reduction in intake / closure of course</b></p> <p><b>Applicants shall submit the following to Regional office (RO) along with the application form.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. No Objection Certificate (NOC) from State Government/UT.</li> <li>2. No Objection Certificate (NOC) from Affiliating University/Board.</li> <li>3. Resolution of the Society/Trust seeking approval for change of name, reduction in intake / closure of courses</li> </ol>
		<p><b>Procedure</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Scrutiny Committee shall verify the correctness of the documents.</li> <li>2. If the documents are accepted, then RO shall enable the appropriate flag on the Web-Portal</li> <li>3. No new program / course or increase in intake shall be allotted in lieu of closed program / course</li> </ol>
<b>8</b>		<p><b>Procedure for Approval and allotment of intake in 2<sup>nd</sup> Shift provided the Institute has valid NBA accreditation in place</b></p>
	8.1	<p><i>Approval for additional divisions in second shift working shall be considered with views by State Government / UT and Affiliating University / Board and on fulfillment of following conditions:-</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <i>The Institute shall have zero deficiency as per the report generated on the Web Portal and shall have courses with valid NBA accreditation in place in the first shift</i></li> <li>b. <i>The total intake of UG &amp; PG and Diploma/Post Diploma, in the 2<sup>nd</sup> Shift shall be governed by the following conditions.</i></li> </ol> <p><i>One Division or variation in any of the existing courses at the Under Graduate level.</i></p>

		<p><i>and / or</i>  <i>Two divisions or variations in any of the existing Courses at the Post Graduate level.</i></p> <p><i>and / or</i>  <i>Two divisions or variations in any of the existing Courses at the Diploma/Post Diploma level.</i></p> <p><i>Note: Notwithstanding the above, the maximum number of increase / expansion of divisions in 1<sup>st</sup> and / or 2<sup>nd</sup> shift, shall not exceed four divisions.</i></p> <p><i>i. Approval shall be accorded to UG, PG courses</i>  <i>or</i>  <i>ii. Diploma courses and not both of (i) and (ii)</i>  <i>The Institution shall select either (i) or (ii)</i></p> <p><i>No supernumerary seats shall be allotted to 2<sup>nd</sup> Shift Programs</i></p> <p><i>No 2<sup>nd</sup> Shift shall be approved for those already running Part Time courses.</i></p>
	8.2	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 2<sup>nd</sup> shift working shall necessarily require exclusive full time teaching staff as per norms specified in Appendix 7 and Appendix 8. It shall also have separate technical, administrative and supporting staff at required positions.</li> <li>2. Additional laboratory equipments needed especially for PG program, shall be procured and made available as per norms.</li> <li>3. Availability of Dean at the level of Professor in the 2<sup>nd</sup> shift to supervise overall functioning of 2<sup>nd</sup> shift shall be mandatory.</li> <li>4. The allotment shall be considered on the basis of Table 10.0. However the course of a program in the second shift shall be approved subject to the same being run in the first / general shift.</li> </ol>
	<b>9</b>	<b>Procedure for approval of Part Time Programs provided the Institute has valid NBA accreditation of courses in place offered under full time program.</b>
	9.1	<p>Part time means activities conducted in evening time i.e. 5.30 pm to 9.30 pm (six days a week) wherever first / general shift working exits.</p> <p>Part Time Programs are only for working professionals or professionals with at least two years of work experience.</p>
	9.2	<b>Objective</b>
		<p>To facilitate Technical and Management Institutions to respond to the felt need of providing Technical and Management education to working personnel who may have, for some reason, missed out on a formal management education earlier in their career and wish to make up for the same.</p> <p>To provide an opportunity to working personnel to enhance their qualifications, competence by enhanced skill Formation.</p>

9.3	<b>Need</b>
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Increasing demand of Technical / Management skilled personnel</li> <li>2. Increased utilization of infrastructure available at the existing Technical / Management Institutions</li> <li>3. Facilitate cost effective education to masses through increased utilization of infrastructure available at the Technical / Management Institutions</li> <li>4. Enabling Faculty to pursue Technical / Management Education</li> <li>5. Enabling students to enrol part time for Technical / Management education with staggered timings.</li> </ol>
9.4	<b>Duration of the Part Time Program</b>
	As per the affiliating University prevailing rules and curriculum
9.5	<b>Academic Structure</b>
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The syllabus (course work) shall be the same as that used for a Full time Program and as prescribed by the affiliating University</li> <li>2. Additionally, there shall be an industry based live orientation at an appropriate level of at least 45 days, for industry-skill enhancement.</li> <li>3. There shall also be a major project leading to mini dissertation with a span of requirement of at least seventy man-hours of work.</li> </ol>
9.6	<b>Procedure for approval and allotment of intake in Part time Programs</b>
	<p>Approval for Part time Programs shall be considered with views by State Government / UT and Affiliating University / board and on fulfilment of following conditions:-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <i>The Institute shall have zero deficiency as per the report generated on the Web Portal and shall have courses with valid NBA accreditation in place in the first shift</i></li> <li>b. <i>The total intake of UG &amp; PG and Diploma/Post Diploma in the Part Time Technical and Management Programs shall be governed as below:</i></li> </ol> <p>One Division or variation in any of the existing Courses at the Under Graduate level.</p> <p>and / or</p> <p>Two Divisions or variations in any of the existing Courses at the Post Graduate level.</p> <p>and / or</p>

		<p>Two Divisions or variations in any of the existing Courses at the Diploma/Post diploma level.</p> <p><i>Note: Notwithstanding the above, the maximum number of increase / expansion of divisions in 1<sup>st</sup> and / or 2<sup>nd</sup> shift, shall not exceed four divisions.</i></p> <p><i>Approval shall be accorded to UG, PG courses</i>  <i>or</i>  <i>Diploma courses and not both of (i ) and ( ii )</i>  <i>The Institution shall select either (i) or (ii)</i></p> <p><i>No supernumerary seats shall be allotted to Part Time Programs</i></p>
	9.7	<b>Eligibility of the Candidate to be admitted</b>
		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. For Management Programs, eligibility is same as Regular programs</li> <li>2. For all other Programs a candidate with a Diploma in relevant program only is eligible.</li> <li>3. However, in addition, the candidate shall have a minimum of Two years full time work experience in a registered firm / Company / Industry / Educational and / or Research Institute / any Government Department / Government / Autonomous Organisations in the relevant field in which admission is sought.</li> <li>4. A letter shall be furnished by the employer stating that the candidate is being sponsored to seek admission to the respective course. The employer should also indicate that the candidate will not be withdrawn midway till the completion of the course.</li> </ol>
	9.8	<b>Rules for Allotment</b>
		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Part Time working shall necessarily require exclusive teaching staff as per norms specified in Appendix 7 and 8. It shall also have separate technical, administrative and supporting staff at required positions.</li> <li>2. Additional laboratory equipments needed especially for PG program, shall be procured and made available as per norms.</li> <li>3. Availability of Dean at the level of Professor in the Part Time Program to supervise overall functioning of Part Time Programs shall be mandatory.</li> <li>4. The program in the Part Time shall be approved subject to the same being run in the first / general shift</li> <li>5. No Part-Time course shall be approved for those already running 2<sup>nd</sup> shift.</li> <li>6. Part Time Programs shall be approved only in University approved Courses</li> <li>7. Admissions to all Part Time Programs shall be done by the Competent Authority of the State Government / UT</li> </ol>



	9.9	<b>Faculty Requirements</b>
		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50% faculty from amongst the full time teachers working in General shift</li> <li>20% core staff to be appointed for each part time course i.e. minimum one Associate Professor and Two Assistants Professors</li> <li>30% faculty as guest faculty from neighbouring industries / R&amp;D organizations / Government. Institutes.</li> </ol>
<b>10</b>		<b>The Council shall allow programs / courses / divisions in Technical Institutions in the 2<sup>nd</sup> shift working subject to fulfillment of conditions as prescribed in clause 8.0 and 10.2</b>
	10.1	Rules for Polytechnics (Diploma, Post Diploma) to be conducted in University affiliated AICTE approved Technical Institutions or Universities
	a	New Polytechnic (Diploma, Post Diploma) shall be conducted only as a 2 <sup>nd</sup> Shift Program in a University Affiliated AICTE approved existing Institutions or University Departments
	b	A Degree Program (UG/PG) in technical education shall not be conducted in a Polytechnic as a New Program. However, if such an approval was granted earlier to any of the AICTE approved Institution or University Department the same shall continue to exist

10.2		Allowable additional Programs / Courses / Divisions in second shift to institutions having valid NBA accreditation of courses in place offered under full time program											
		Engineering / Technology Degree (UG and PG)	Engineering / Technology Degree - 2 <sup>nd</sup> Yr	Engineering / Technology Diploma and Post Diploma	Pharmacy Degree (UG and PG)	Pharmacy Diploma and Post Diploma	Arch & Town Planning Degree (UG and PG)	Arch & Town Planning Diploma and Post Diploma	MCA	Management	Applied Arts & Crafts Degree (UG or PG)	Applied Arts & Crafts Diploma and Post Diploma	HMCT Degree (UG and PG)
Existing Institution Programs (currently running in First / General shift)													
Engineering / Technology Degree	✓	✓	✓										
Engineering / Technology Diploma and Post Diploma			✓										
Pharmacy Degree				✓	✓								
Pharmacy Diploma and Post Diploma					✓								
Arch & Town Planning Degree						✓	✓						
Arch & Town Planning Diploma and Post Diploma							✓						

MCA									✓				
Management										✓			
Applied Arts & Crafts Degree											✓	✓	
Applied Arts & Crafts Diploma & Post Diploma												✓	
HMCT Degree												✓	✓
HMCT Diploma & Post Diploma													✓

11			<b>Procedure for Approval for Dual Degree Course in Management for seeking approval of the Council:</b>
	11.1	a	Five year Dual Degree Course in Management leading to,  Bachelors degree in Management (BM) or Bachelors degree in Applied Management (BAM) and Masters degree in Applied Management (MAM)
		b	The approval shall be granted for complete duration of MAM course. In any case approval shall not be granted only for BM or BAM degree course.  Student who discontinues the studies after 3years of successful instructions shall be eligible for award of Bachelors degree in Management (BM), at the end of 4 years of studies student shall be eligible for Bachelors degree in Applied Management (BAM) and at the end of 5 years study student shall be eligible for Masters degree in Applied Management (MAM). BAM degree shall not be awarded to one who has acquired BM degree. However, a certificate for credits acquired at 4 <sup>th</sup> year shall be issued to the student.
	11.2		<b>Requirements and Eligibility</b>
		a	AICTE approved Institutions where University affiliated courses in Management programme are already running and where at least one batch is graduated shall be eligible to apply for approval of Five Year Dual Degree Course in Management.
	11.3		<b>Procedure for processing applications</b>
		a	Approval shall be considered only to those Institutions where there is no deficiency.
		b	Approval for only one Division of 60 students shall be sanctioned for Institutions applying for Five Year Dual Degree Course in Management where University affiliated courses in Management programme are already running and at least one batch is graduated prior to this application. This Division shall be in addition to the approvals as per Clause 3.1 (a).
		c	These courses shall not be approved in 2 <sup>nd</sup> shift.
		d	No PIO / NRI seats shall be allotted for these courses.
		e	Collaboration & Twining program shall not be permitted for these courses.
		f	Tuition Fee Waiver shall be applicable as per provisions in Approval Process Handbook

	11.4		<b>Student's eligibility for admission and procedure for admissions</b>
		a	University affiliation for these courses shall be necessary before effecting admissions.
		b	<p><b>Five Year Dual Degree Course in Management</b></p> <p><b>The admissions for this course shall be effected on the basis of separate merit lists of students passed in various streams at std 12<sup>th</sup> as,</b></p> <p>Science stream            20 seats  Commerce stream        20 seats  Arts Stream                20 seats</p> <p>In case of non availability of students from one stream, remaining seats in that stream may be allotted to students from other two streams on equal basis. In case of non availability of students from two streams, remaining seats in those streams may be allotted to students from third stream.</p>
		c	State/UT admissions authority shall effect the admissions for this course.
12			<b>Procedure for approval for Dual Degree Course in MCA for seeking approval of the Council:</b>
	12.1	a	Five Year Dual Degree Course in MCA leading to, Bachelors degree in Computer Application (BCA) and Masters degree in Computer Application (MCA)
		b	<p>The approval shall be granted for complete duration of MCA course. In any case approval shall not be granted only for BCA.</p> <p>Student who discontinues the studies after 3 years of successful instructions shall be eligible for award of Bachelors degree in Computer Applications (BCA), at the end of 5 years study student shall be eligible for Masters degree in Computer Applications (MCA).</p>
	12.2		<b>Requirements and Eligibility</b>
		a	AICTE approved Institutions where University affiliated courses in MCA are already running and where at least one batch is graduated shall be eligible to apply for approval of Five Year Dual Degree Course in MCA.
	12.3		<b>Procedure for processing applications</b>
		a	Approval shall be considered only to those institutions where there is no deficiency.
		b	Approval for only one Division of 60 students shall be sanctioned for Institutions applying for Five Year Dual Degree Course in MCA where University affiliated courses in MCA programme are already running and at least one batch is graduated prior to this application. This Division shall be in addition to the approvals as per Clause 3.1 (a).
		c	These courses shall not be approved in 2 <sup>nd</sup> shift.
		d	No PIO / NRI seats shall be allotted for these courses.
		e	Collaboration & Twining program shall not be permitted for these courses.
		f	Tuition Fee Waiver shall be applicable as per provisions in Approval

		Process Handbook
12.4		<b>Student's eligibility for admission and procedure for Admissions</b>
	a	University affiliation for these courses shall be necessary before effecting admissions.
	b	<b>Five Year Dual Degree Course in MCA</b> As per Appendix 1 of this Approval Process Handbook
	c	State/UT admissions authority shall effect procedure related to admission.
13		<b>Procedure for approval for Integrated Program in Management for seeking approval of the Council:</b>
	13.1	
	a	The approval shall be granted for complete duration of MTM course.
	b	Five & half year Integrated course in Engineering / Tech / Pharmacy / HMCT / Art & Craft and Management leading to Masters degree in Management (in the respective discipline)
	c	Six and half year Integrated course in Architecture and Management leading to Master degree in Management in Architecture
	d	Master of Management in Engineering & Technology (MTM), Pharmacy (MPM), Hotel Management & Catering Technology (MHM), Applied Arts & Crafts (MAACM), Town Planning (MTPM), Architecture (MARM) shall be awarded on completion of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bachelor degree in Engineering / Tech / Pharmacy / HMCT / Art &amp; Craft / Architecture</li> <li>• Credits in Management subjects in semester-3 to semester-8 for Engineering / Tech / Pharmacy / HMCT / Art &amp; Craft along with Bachelor degree or Credits in Management subjects in semester-3 to semester-10 for Architecture along with Bachelor degree.</li> <li>• Credits at semester-9 and semester-10 for Engineering / Tech / Pharmacy / HMCT / Art &amp; Craft or Credits at semester-11 and semester-12 for Architecture</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Six month internship in the respective discipline in semester-11 for Engineering / Tech / Pharmacy / HMCT / Art &amp; Craft or Six month internship in semester-13 for Architecture.</li> </ul>
	13.2	<b>Requirements and Eligibility</b>
	a	AICTE approved Institutions where at least one batch is graduated shall be eligible to apply for approval of five & half year Integrated course in Engineering / Tech / Pharmacy / HMCT / Art & Craft and Management. Approval shall be considered only for the existing programme/s.
	b	AICTE approved Architecture Institutions where at least one batch is graduated shall be eligible to apply for approval of six & half year Integrated course in Architecture and Management. Approval shall be considered for existing programme/s only.
	c	AICTE approved Institutions where University affiliated courses in Management are already running and where at least one batch is graduated shall be eligible to apply for approval of Integrated Program in Management.

	13.3	<b>Procedure for processing applications</b>
	a	Approval shall be considered only to those Institutions where there is no deficiency.
	b	Approval for only 60 students within approved intake for Institutions applying for Five & half year Dual Degree course in Engineering / Tech / Pharmacy / HMCT / Art & Craft and Management where at least one batch is graduated prior to this application.  However, this intake shall not be additional intake. The approval shall be for selecting 60 students amongst the students already admitted in the Institute to form a batch for this course.
	c	Approval for only 60 students within approved intake for Institutions applying for Six & half year Dual Degree course in Architecture, Town Planning and Management where at least one batch is graduated prior to this application.  However, this intake shall not be additional intake. The approval shall be for selecting maximum 60 students amongst the students already admitted in the Institute to form a batch for this course.
	d	These courses shall not be approved in 2 <sup>nd</sup> shift.
	13.4	<b>Student's eligibility for admission and procedure for Admissions</b>
	a	University affiliation for these courses shall be necessary before effecting admissions.
	b	<b>Five &amp; half year Integrated course in Engineering and Technology / Pharmacy / HMCT / Art &amp; Craft and Management and Six &amp; half year Integrated course in Architecture and Management</b>  Entry level qualifications shall be same as prescribed for admission to bachelor degree courses in Engineering and Technology / Pharmacy / Architecture / Town Planning / HMCT / Art & Craft as specified in Approval Process Handbook.  Selection of the students for this course shall be done at the start of 2 <sup>nd</sup> year of Bachelor's degree. Students selected for this course shall take additional course in Management along with the 3 <sup>rd</sup> semester of the regular course.
	c	State/UT admissions authority shall monitor procedure related to this selection.
<b>14</b>		<b>Procedure for approval of Fellowship Programme in Management</b>
	a	The approval shall be granted for the complete duration of the Fellowship Programme in Management
	b	The minimum duration of the course shall be 2 years, but shall not exceed beyond 5 years. However, in exceptional circumstances beyond 5 years the student has to re-register and has to complete within the extended period of 2 years.
	14.1	<b>Requirements &amp; Eligibility</b>
	a	The institute should be AICTE approved institute and offering MBA / MMS / PGDM since 2000-2001.
	b	The institute should have been accredited by NBA.

	c	Since the inception, the institute should have been free from serious complaints regarding CBI investigation, ragging, nonpayment of dues to Council etc.
	d	The institution should have required number of full time faculty members as per the AICTE norms for running MBA / MMS / PGDM Programme.
	e	The institutions should have at least 25% of the full time faculty members with Ph.D from AIU recognized university / reputed university from abroad or fellows from IIM. These faculty members should have at least two papers published in reputed referred indexed cited International / National Journals
	f	The institution should have subscribed Journals in Business Management area of OB/HR, Finance & Accounts, Marketing, Operations, IT Systems, Economics, etc.
14.2		<b>Procedure for processing the applications</b>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scrutiny Committee shall verify the correctness of the documents as per the scrutiny report for Fellowship Programme in Management</li> <li>• If the documents are accepted by the Scrutiny Committee, then RO shall enable the appropriate flag on the Web-Portal</li> <li>• The eligible institute may be allotted maximum of 5 seats for Fellowship Programme in Management</li> </ul>
14.3		<b>Student's eligibility for admission, procedure for admission and conduct of programme</b>
		As per detail given in Appendix 21
<b>15</b>		<b>Tuition Fee Waiver scheme (TFW)</b>
15.1	a	Scheme shall be applicable to all approved Technical Institutions offering Bachelor programs, Diploma and Post Diploma program and lateral entry provisions of these programs.
	b	Seats up to maximum 5 percent of sanctioned intake per course shall be available for these admissions. These seats shall be supernumerary in nature.
	c	The Competent Authority for admissions shall be the same as for regular admissions.
	d	The scheme shall be mandatory for all Institutions approved by the Council.
15.2		<b>Eligibility</b>
	a	Sons and daughters of parents whose annual income is less than Rs. 6.00 lakhs from all sources shall only be eligible for seats under this scheme.
	b	The Waiver is limited to the tuition fee as approved by the State Level Fee Committee for self-financing Institutions and by the Government for the Government and Government Aided Institutions. All other fee except tuition fees will have to be paid by the beneficiary.
15.3		<b>Procedure for Grant of Approval</b>
	a	The Waiver is limited to the tuition fee as approved by the State Level Fee Committee for self-financing Institutions and by the Government for the Government and Government Aided Institutions. All other fee except tuition fees will have to be paid by the beneficiary
	b	The Competent Authority for admissions shall be the same as for regular

		admissions and up to five percent of its sanctioned intake per course shall be available for these admissions. These seats shall be supernumerary in nature.
15.4		<b>Admissions Procedure</b>
	a	Under this Scheme, up to five percent of sanctioned intake per course shall be available for these admissions. These seats shall be supernumerary in nature.
	b	The competent authority to effect these admissions is the State Government or its designated authority.
	c	In the event of non-availability of students in this category the same shall not be given to any other category of applicants.
	d	State Admission authority shall invite applications under this category, make a separate merit list for this category and effect admissions on the basis of the merit list so generated.
	e	The Institutions shall publish in their brochure and web site the details of this scheme.
	f	Competent Authority for admissions shall submit a separate list of the students admitted under this category to the Institute to which they are admitted for compliance.
	g	A letter in this respect shall be issued by the Competent Authority for admissions to each beneficiary student admitted under this scheme and he / she shall not be allowed to change Institution/course under any circumstances
	h	The Institutions shall also display information regarding admitted candidates in their web sites for information to the students and other stakeholders
<b>16</b>		<b>Supernumerary quota for Foreign Nationals / Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) / Children of Indian Workers in Gulf Countries</b>  For seeking approval for introduction of Supernumerary quota for Foreign Nationals / Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) / Children of Indian Workers in Gulf Countries, the concerned Institutions shall apply to the Council.
16.1		<b>Eligibility</b>
		Institutions having infrastructural facilities based on AICTE norms and fulfilling following criteria shall be eligible to apply for approval for admitting students in this scheme.  The Institutions shall provide suitable hostel / residential accommodation to the Foreign Students / Persons of Indian Origin (PIOs) and Children of Indian workers in Gulf Countries.  The Institute shall have zero Deficiency as per the report generated.

	16.2	<b>Grant of Approval for Foreign Nationals / Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) / Children of Indian Workers in Gulf Countries</b>
		<p>No Institute shall fill in excess of 15 % of intake seats per Course under this scheme.</p> <p>Fifteen percent (15%) Course seats in all the AICTE approved Institutions and University Departments, approved by the Council, offering technical courses leading to Diploma and Post Diploma, Degree and Post-Graduate Degree in Engineering &amp; Technology, Architecture &amp; Town Planning, Pharmacy, Applied Arts, MBA &amp; MCA, Hotel Management &amp; Catering Technology, shall be allowed on supernumerary basis from amongst Foreign Nationals / Persons of Indian Origin (PIOs) / Children of Indian Workers in the Gulf Countries, over and above the approved intake, provided that 1/3<sup>rd</sup> of the 15% shall be reserved across different disciplines in the educational Institution, for the Children of Indian Workers in the Gulf Countries. However, any vacant seats out of 1/3<sup>rd</sup> category shall be reverted to the quota of 2/3<sup>rd</sup> meant for PIO / Foreign Nationals.</p> <p>Provided that this is subject to the availability of adequate Infrastructural facilities in the applicant Institution, to be verified by the Council, based on its Norms and Guidelines. These supernumerary seats shall be exclusively meant for these categories of students in the Diploma and Post Diploma, undergraduate and post-graduate courses with a rider that under no circumstances a seat remains unfilled shall be allowed to anyone other than a foreign national / PIO. Foreign Nationals / Persons of Indian Origin (PIOs / Children of Indian Workers in the Gulf Countries admitted in AICTE approved Institutions through Indian Council for Cultural Relation (ICCR or as Government of India nominee) shall be included within this ceiling.</p>
		The Institution shall submit an application for continuation of approval for supernumerary seats as a part of application of extension of approval, every year, giving details of faculty and other facilities in the Institution every year for renewal of the approval for admitting Foreign National/ Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) / Children of Indian Workers in Gulf Countries.
	16.3	<b>Fees &amp; Admissions</b>
		The concerned State Government / UT shall notify the tuition and other fees for candidates to be admitted under Foreign Nations / PIO category. Fees prescribed for NRI quota seats shall not be applicable to these admissions. The children of Indian workers in the Gulf Countries shall be treated at par with resident citizens.
		Admissions to these seats shall be done on merit basis among applicants of these categories.
<b>17</b>		<b>Admissions for Sons &amp; Daughters of Non Resident Indian(s)</b>
	17.1	a For seeking grant of approval for admitting Sons & Daughters of Non Resident Indian(s), Institutes shall apply to the council.
		b A 5% of seats within sanctioned intake is provided for NRI category.



	c	The Institute shall have zero Deficiency as per the report generated
17.2		<b>Implementation</b>
	a	Competent Authority for admissions shall be the same as for regular admissions
	b	In the event of non-availability of students in NRI category, the seats will be given to general candidates as per general merit. However, general fee shall be applicable to these candidates thus admitted against vacant NRI seats.
17.3		<b>Fee and Admissions</b>
	a	Competent Authority for admissions shall fetch list of Technical Institutions who have sought approval from the council, from AICTE Web-Portal
	b	The Competent Authority for admissions shall display availability of NRI seats, branch wise, in various Institutions, for information of candidates during all stages of admissions so that the students can freely exercise their informed choice. The Institutions may publish in their brochure and web site the number of NRI seats available in course / division
	c	Competent Authority for admissions shall prepare merit list of applicants by inviting applications from eligible NRI students and effect admissions strictly on merit basis
	d	A letter in this respect shall be issued by the Competent Authority for admissions to each beneficiary. Students admitted under this scheme shall not be allowed to change Institution / course under any circumstances
	e	The Institutions shall also display information regarding admitted candidates in their web sites for information to the students and other stakeholders
17.4		Institutions shall follow the academic calendar as per Appendix 20
<b>18</b>		<b>Change of Affiliating University</b>
18.1	a	<b>Conditions for Approval</b>
		The Institute shall be AICTE approved existing Institute/ Technical campus.
	b	<b>Procedure for Approval</b>
		The AICTE approved existing Institute seeking change of affiliating University shall apply on portal.
	c	<b>Applicants shall submit the following to Regional office (RO) along with the application form.</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. No Objection certificate (NOC), from state Government where the Institution is located</li> <li>2. No Objection certificate (NOC), from the University where the Institution is affiliated.</li> <li>3. No Objection certificate (NOC), from the University where the Institution seeks affiliation.</li> <li>4. No Objection certificate (NOC), from state Government where the University with whom the Institution seeks affiliation</li> </ol>

		5. Resolution of the society/Trust seeking approval for change of affiliating University
	<b>d</b>	<b>Procedure</b>  1. Scrutiny Committee shall verify the correctness of the documents. 2. If the documents are accepted, then RO shall enable the appropriate flag on the Web-Portal
<b>19</b>		<b>Procedure for processing applications for</b>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extension of approval to existing Technical Institution or Technical Campus</li> <li>• Increase in intake in existing courses only for valid NBA accredited courses</li> <li>• Adding New course/s in existing program only for valid NBA accredited courses</li> <li>• Reduction in intake</li> <li>• Closure of program and / or course</li> <li>• Mandatory provision of supernumerary seats for TFW</li> <li>• Introducing / continuing / discontinuing supernumerary seats for PIO</li> <li>• Introducing / continuing / discontinuing seats for sons / daughters of NRIs</li> <li>• Change of name of the Institute</li> <li>• Second Shift Programs only for valid NBA accredited courses</li> <li>• Part Time Programs only for valid NBA accredited courses</li> <li>• Adding Dual Degree courses</li> <li>• Adding Integrated course</li> <li>• Fellowship Programme in Management</li> </ul>
	19.1	An applicant shall, using login ID and password, enter / edit data as required
	19.2	An applicant shall operate “deficiency applicant” tab and check the deficiencies if any.
	19.3	All applicants shall ensure that the data entered / edited are correct. Facility to edit the data till the correctness is ensured is available until the submission of the data by pressing the submit tab.
	19.4	After pressing the submit tab, the data is in non editable mode and shall not be allowed to be corrected any further.  Applications shall exercise utmost caution before pressing the submit tab.
	19.5	The consolidated list of all Institutes with the approved intake shall be placed by the Approval Bureau before the Executive Committee for approval or otherwise. The same shall be notified on the web portal. Further the Institute may print the Extension of approval letter along with approved intake through the Institute login.
	19.6	No appeal shall be allowed on this procedure since an applicant is allowed

		corrections multiple times, in the application form along with generation of online deficiency / status report before submission of the application.
20		<b>Time Schedule for processing of applications</b>
	20.1	<p>AICTE shall notify through a public Notice published in the leading news papers and through the AICTE Web-Portal regarding cut off dates for various purposes including receipt of applications and processing thereof from time to time if so necessitated. The time schedule mentioned in the Public Notice shall be final and binding.</p> <p>The last date of submission of application form shall mean submission of application on Portal and generation of paying slip not later than the last date as mentioned in the time schedule for this purpose and as notified in the public notice published in the leading news papers and through the AICTE Web-Portal.</p>
21		Enclosures to be submitted at various stages in the approval process as per Appendix 18



## Chapter III

### 1 Unapproved Institutions

1.1	<p><b>No Institution shall offer Technical program or course without approval of the Council.</b></p> <p>Provided further that any Institution offering Technical Program without approval of the Council, shall be termed as unapproved if :</p>
a	It is started without prior approval by the Council
b	It is working in temporary location / at location not approved by the Council
c	It is declared as “Unapproved” by the Council
2	<p><b>The Council shall maintain a list of unapproved Institutions based on the information received by the Council and shall also inform the general public about the same from time to time</b></p> <p>Provided further that any Technical Institution, which has already started without following AICTE approval procedure, wishes to submit an application / proposal shall be considered as new Technical Institution. For such purpose, they shall apply as per the provisions of Chapter I.</p> <p>Its legal date of starting will be from the date of issue of the Letter of Approval.</p> <p>Students, who are admitted prior to approval by the Council, will not have any right for re-admission and will have to fulfill all the requirements for admission as prescribed by the competent admission authority.</p>
3	The Institutions conducting courses / Programs in technical education, in temporary location or at location not approved by the Council, shall be liable for action for closure and other appropriate action as per Regulations against defaulting Societies / Trusts / Companies/ associated Individuals as the case may be.
4	a The Council shall inform respective State Governments UT administration to initiate appropriate penal, civil and / or criminal action against such defaulting Institutions / Societies / Trusts / Companies / Associated Individuals as the case may be.
	b In case if such Institutions make a representation then hearing may be given to these Institutions and decision shall be taken as per the provisions in this Approval Process Handbook.

## Chapter IV

### 1 Action in case of violation of Regulations

1.1	<p>An Institution running any Program / Course in Technical Education in violation of Regulations, shall be liable to appropriate initiation of Penal Civil action including withdrawal of approval, if any, and / or criminal action by the Council against defaulting Societies / Trusts / Companies / Associated Individuals and / or the Institution, as the case may be.</p>
1.2	<p>Provided that, if any Technical Institution contravenes any of the provisions of concerned regulations, the council through SCC / SAC after making such inquiry as it may consider appropriate and after giving Technical Institution concerned, an opportunity of being heard, under appropriate regulations, withdraw approval to the concerned Technical Institution / Program / Course.</p> <p>Provided further that in case of such a withdrawal, the operations of the said Technical Institution / Society / Trust / Section 25 Company, Program / Course shall not be started again before completion of two years from the date of such a withdrawal at the same location / address.</p> <p>Provided further that, the students admitted to the Institute whose approval has been withdrawn, shall be redistributed to other Institutions in the jurisdiction of the affiliating University by the competent authority of the respective State Governments / UT.</p> <p>Such Institution where the approval has been withdrawn, the restoration is as per the procedure for setting up a new Institute as defined in Chapter I</p>
2	<p><b>Non submission / Incomplete submission of application for extension of approval</b></p> <p>The Technical Institutions shall submit the application for extension of approval in the prescribed Format along with the enclosures to the concerned Regional Office of AICTE each year for extension of approval by the Council, even in cases where the approval to the Program / Course was granted for more than one year. The last date for receipt of such application with or without Late Fee shall be as mentioned in the schedule.</p> <p>Non submission / incomplete submission of application for extension of approval shall invite appropriate penal action against the Institution. The Institution shall be liable to the following punitive action from any one or more of the following by the council.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Suspension of approval for supernumerary seats for one academic year</li><li>2. No admission status in one / more courses for one academic year</li><li>3. Withdrawal of approval for Program / course</li><li>4. Withdrawal of approval of the Institution</li></ol>

<b>3</b>		<b>Excess admissions</b>
	3.1	Excess admissions over the sanctioned intake shall not be allowed under any circumstances. In case any excess admission is reported to / noted by the Council, appropriate penal action will be initiated against the Institution. The Institution shall be liable to following punitive action from any one or more of the following by the council. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Excess admission fee amounting five times the total fees collected per student shall be levied against each excess admission.</li> <li>2. Suspension of approval for supernumerary seats for one academic year</li> <li>3. No admission status in one / more courses for one academic year</li> <li>4. Withdrawal of approval for Program / course.</li> <li>5. Withdrawal of approval of the Institution.</li> </ol>
	3.2	Amount in respect of Excess admission fee shall be remitted to “Member Secretary, AICTE” as per instructions issued by the council.
<b>4</b>		<b>Non fulfillment of requirement of qualified Principal / Director</b>
	4.1	Institutions not having qualified Principal / Director for period, more than 18 months shall be liable to following punitive action by the council. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No admission status for one academic year</li> </ul>
<b>5</b>		<b>Non fulfillment in Faculty: Student ratio, not adhering to Pay–Scales and/or qualifications prescribed for teaching staff</b>
	5.1	Institutions not maintaining prescribed Faculty: Student ratio, not adhering to Pay scales, or qualifications prescribed for teaching staff for more than 18 months, shall be liable to following punitive action by the council from any one or more of the following. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Suspension of approval for supernumerary seats, if any for one academic year</li> <li>2. No admission status in respective courses for one academic year</li> <li>3. Withdrawal of approval in the respective course</li> <li>4. Withdrawal of approval of the Institution</li> </ol>
<b>6</b>		<b>Non fulfillment in Computer, Software, Internet, Printers, Laboratory Equipments, Books, Journals, Library facilities requirements</b>
	6.1	Institutions not maintaining prescribed Computer, Software, Internet, Printers, Laboratory Equipments and Books, Journals, Library facilities shall be liable to following punitive action from any one or more of the following by the council. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Suspension of approval for supernumerary seats, if any for one academic year</li> <li>2. No admission status in one / more courses for one academic year</li> <li>3. Withdrawal of approval for Program / course</li> <li>4. Withdrawal of approval of the Institution</li> </ol>

<b>7</b>		<b>Non fulfillment in additional Essential requirements for Technical Institution</b>
	7.1	Institutions not maintaining prescribed requirements shall be liable to following punitive action from any one or more of the following by the council.  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Suspension of approval for supernumerary seats, if any for one academic year</li> <li>2. No admission status in one / more courses for one academic year</li> </ol>
<b>8</b>		<b>Non fulfillment in Built up Area</b>
	8.1	Institutions not fulfilling prescribed built up area requirements shall be liable to following punitive action from any one or more of the following by the council.  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Suspension of approval for supernumerary seats, if any for one academic year</li> <li>2. No admission status in one / more courses for one academic year</li> <li>3. Withdrawal of approval for Program/course</li> <li>4. Withdrawal of approval of the Institution</li> </ol>
<b>9</b>		<b>Refund cases</b> Institutions not following guidelines issued by the Council regarding refund of fees on cancellations of admissions or delaying refunds shall be liable to following punitive action from any one or more of the following by the council.  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Fine for non compliance of refund of fees levied against each case shall be twice the total fees collected per student.</li> <li>2 No admission status in one / more courses for one academic year</li> <li>3 Withdrawal of approval for Program / Course</li> <li>4 Suspension of approval for supernumerary seats, if any for one academic year</li> </ol>
<b>10</b>		Amount in respect of Fine for non compliance of refund of fees shall be remitted to “Member Secretary, AICTE” as per instructions issued by the council.
<b>11</b>		<b>Procedure for restoration against punitive actions</b>
	11.1	Applicant makes an application for restoration on the Web Portal along with the application for extension of approval of the next academic year.
	11.2	The restoration is subject to Expert visit
	11.3	The expert Visit Committee shall verify all the requirements as per the approval process hand book.
	11.4	Expert Visit Committee report shall be placed before Standing Complaint Committee.
	11.5	Recommendations of the Standing Complaint Committee shall be placed before Executive Committee for necessary Approval/ratification.
	11.6	The Institute may appeal as per the procedure of appeal in Chapter I if the status quo on punitive action is maintained.

## 1 Collaboration & Twining Program between Indian and Foreign Universities or Institutions in the field of Technical Education, Research and Training

	1.1	<p><b>Objectives</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To facilitate collaboration and Twining Program between Indian and Foreign Universities / Institutions in the field of Technical education, Research and Training</li> <li>2. To safeguard the interest of student community in India and ensure uniform maintenance of Norms and Standards as prescribed by various Statutory Bodies.</li> <li>3. To ensure accountability for all such educational activities by Foreign Universities / Institutions in India.</li> <li>4. To safeguard against entry of non-accredited Institutions in the Country of origin to impart technical education in India.</li> <li>5. To safeguard the nation's interest and take punitive measures, wherever necessary, against the erring Institutions.</li> </ol>
2		<p><b>Eligibility</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Foreign Universities / Institutions interested in imparting Technical Education in collaboration or through a Twining Program in India leading to award of Diploma or Post Diploma or Degrees including Post Graduate or Doctoral Programs.</li> <li>2. An Indian University Department or Institution which is already in existence and is duly approved by the Council, interested in imparting technical education leading to award of Degree / Post Graduate Degree , Diploma, Post Graduate Diploma and Post Diploma including post graduate and doctoral Programs of a Foreign University / Institutions through collaborative / twining arrangements.</li> <li>3. Offshore Campus of Indian AICTE approved Institutions offering Indian Degrees or Diplomas.</li> <li>4. Any other educational activity carried out in India, in any manner by the Foreign / Universities Institutions.</li> </ol>
3		<p><b>Conditions for Approval</b></p>
	3.1	No Foreign Universities / Institution shall establish / operate its educational activity in India leading to award of Degree / Post Graduate Degree, Diploma, Post Graduate Diploma and Post Diploma Level and Doctoral level programs without specific approval of the Council.
	3.2	Accreditation by the authorized agency in parent Country, shall be the pre-requisite condition for any Foreign University or Institution to start its operation for imparting technical education in India.
	3.3	The educational Programs to be conducted in India by Foreign Universities or Institutions leading to award of Degree or Post Graduate Degree , Diploma, Post Graduate Diploma and Post Diploma Level, shall have the same nomenclature as it exists in their parent Country. There shall not be any distinction in the



		academic curriculum, mode of delivery, pattern of examination, etc. and such Degree or Post Graduate Degree, Diploma, Post Graduate Diploma and Post Diplomas must be fully recognized in their parent Country.
	3.4	Any course or Program which jeopardizes the National interest of the Country shall not be allowed to be offered in India.
	3.5	The Council may prescribe any other condition for registration, expedient to do so in the overall interest of the technical education system in the Country
<b>4</b>		<b>Collaborations and Twinning Programs</b>
	4.1	The students admitted to the Program should spend at least one semester of the course work of the Program in the Foreign University / Institution in its parent Country
	4.2	a The students failing to secure VISA should be enrolled in a similar Program being conducted by the Indian partner Institution, affiliated to a University recognized by the UGC or Board of Technical Education in the respective States, as applicable. The Intake of such students will be over and above the approved intake of the Program being conducted by the Indian Partner Institution.
		b The Foreign University / Institution and the Indian partner Institution shall enter in to a bipartite agreement / MOU for this purpose.
		c The Indian Institution and the concerned affiliating University or Board of Technical Education in the respective States, shall also enter into a bipartite agreement / MOU for this purpose.
		d The Indian partner Institution shall be affiliated to the University under whose jurisdiction it is located or Board of Technical Education in the respective States in which the Institute is located as applicable.
		e For Courses where University approval is not mandatory, the Foreign University / Institution and the Indian partner Institution shall enter in to a bipartite agreement / MOU for this purpose.
		f For Courses where Board of Technical Education in the respective State, approval is not mandatory, the Foreign University / Institution and the Indian partner Institution shall enter in to a bipartite agreement / MOU for this purpose.
		g At least one semester of Education in the collaborative program should be conducted in India and the Country in which the Foreign collaborating University / Institution is located.
	4.3	The Degree shall be awarded by the Foreign University or Institution and in its parent Country.
<b>5</b>		<p><b>Processing Fee:</b> Paid through the AICTE payment gateway available on the Web-Portal <a href="http://www.aicte-india.org">www.aicte-india.org</a></p> <p>The processing fee shall be paid through the AICTE payment gateway on the Portal, through Corporate Internet banking failing which, the application shall not be considered.</p> <p>Applications shall be accepted subject to realization of the Payment</p>

5.1		<b>Type of Institution</b>	<b>Processing Fee in Rs. Lakhs</b>
	A	Minority Institution	8.00
	B	Institution set up in North Eastern States other than Government / Government aided / Central University / State University	8.00
	C	Institution set up exclusively for women other than Government / Government aided / Central University / State University	8.00
	D	All other Institutions except Government / Government aided / Central University / State University	10.00
	E	Government / Government aided / Central University / State University	Nil
<b>6</b>		<b>Procedure for Approval: Introducing a Collaboration &amp; Twinning program with an AICTE approved Indian Institution</b>	
	6.1	A new Institute applying for Collaboration & Twinning program, shall apply as per the provisions of Chapter I	
	6.2	AICTE approved Existing Institute applying for Collaboration & Twinning program shall apply on the Web-Portal and shall be processed as per Clause 5.0 of Chapter I	
	6.3	Institutions shall be eligible for a maximum of Two Divisions (or two changes) within the definition of Division at UG/Diploma/Post Diploma Level and Program in MCA/Management. Four Divisions at PG Level in Engineering & Technology / Pharmacy / Architecture / Town Planning / Applied Arts and Crafts /HMCT Programmes at clause 2.11 of the Regulations 2012.	
	6.4	These courses shall not be approved in Second Shift and Part Time.	
	6.5	Lateral entry and Supernumerary seats shall not be allowed in Foreign collaboration and Twinning Programme.	
	6.6	Institute shall provide all required documents in original as per Appendix 17 or Appendix 18 as the case may be, at the time of the Expert Visit Committee for verification. The Institute shall submit attested copies of all the original documents to the Expert visit committee.	
	6.7	Following additional documents shall be necessary while seeking approval for Foreign collaborations and Twinning Programs.	
	a	No Objection Certificate (NOC), from concerned embassy in India with mention of genuineness of educational Institution of the respective country.	
	b	MOU as per Clause 4.2 (b) & (c)	
<b>7</b>		<b>Off Shore Indian Campus and award of Indian Degree / Post Graduate Degree, Diploma, Post Graduate Diploma and Post Diploma.</b>	
	7.1	Proposal for Offshore Campus shall be processed in accordance with the process and provisions as contained in Chapter I. Provided that the applicant Institution submits a No Objection Certificate or the	

		specific permission granted by the Foreign Country as well as the No objection certificate granted by the Ministry of foreign affairs, GOI, for the purpose of setting up offshore campus.
	7.2	<p><b>Processing Fees in Rs. Lakhs for various applications (Degree / Post Graduate Degree, Post Graduate Diploma, Diploma and Post Diploma Institutions) for setting up offshore Campus</b></p> <p>In addition to the Processing fee and other amounts as payable or to be deposited as per provisions made in Chapter I, the applicant shall deposit additional amount as provided below.</p> <p>Visit Charges shall be paid by the applicant Institution as per demand raised by the Council prior to the visit of the proposed offshore Campus.</p> <p>The applicant Institution shall deposit an amount of Rs. 200 lakhs with the Council for the purpose as provided in clause 6.3 of Chapter I.</p>
<b>8</b>		<b>Punitive Measures and Conditions for Withdrawal</b>
	8.1	If a Foreign University / Institutions fails to comply with any of the conditions as contained in the above regulations and/or consistently refrains from taking corrective actions contrary to the advice of the Council, the Council may after giving reasonable opportunity to the concerned University / Institution through hearing or after making such inquiry at the Council may consider necessary, withdraw the registration granted to such University/Institution to offer their Degree / Post Graduate Degree , Diploma, Post Graduate Diploma and Post Diplomas in India and forbid such Foreign University / Institution to offer their registration granted to such University / Institution to offer their Degree / Post Graduate Degree s, Diploma and Post Diploma in India and forbid such Foreign University/Institution to either open Centres or enter into any collaborative arrangement with any University / Institution in India.
	8.2	The Council shall also inform the concerned agencies including Ministry of External Affairs, Ministry of Home Affairs, RBI of such decisions and advise these agencies to take any or all of the following measures
	a	Refusal / withdrawal for grant of visa to employees / teachers of the said Foreign University / Institution.
	b	Stop repatriation of funds from India to home Country.
	c	Informing the public about the withdrawal of the Registration of such Foreign University/Institution and the consequence thereof
	8.3	In case it comes to the notice of the Council, that a Foreign University is running Diploma and Post Diploma and / or Degree at undergraduate, post-graduate and research level in technical education in India directly or in collaboration with an Indian partner without obtaining certificate of registration, Council shall take immediate steps to action under the Indian Penal Code for Criminal breach of trust, misconduct, fraud and cheating and under other relevant Indian Laws.
	8.4	Once the registration of a Foreign University / Institution is withdrawn, the

		<p>Council shall make attempt in co-ordination with concerned State Government to re-allocate the students enrolled in such Programs to other approved Institutions of the Council.</p> <p>The Foreign University / Institution in such cases, shall have to return the entire fee collected from such students to the Institutions in which such students, are accommodated.</p> <p>Such Foreign Institutions shall not be allowed to open any other Centre / Institution or enter into a collaborative arrangement in India for at least 3 years.</p>
<b>9</b>		<p>The Foreign University / Institution shall submit an annual report giving details of the number of students admitted, Programs conducted, total fee collected, amount transferred to parent Country, investment made, number of students awarded Degree / Post Graduate Degree, Diploma, Post Diploma and Post graduate Diploma and any such information that the Council may ask for.</p>
<b>10</b>		<p>The Council may cause an inspection, whenever necessary, with or without prior notice, to assess the infrastructural and other facilities available and / or to verify the compliance of conditions, norms, standards etc. prescribed by the Council from time to time.</p>



## Chapter VI

### 1 Norms & Requirements

1.1	The Duration and Entry Level Qualifications for the Technical Program such as Under Graduate Degree Program, Post Graduate Degree Program, Diploma Programs, Post Diploma Programs and Post Graduate Diploma Programs shall be as provided in the Appendix 1
1.2	<p>The list of approved nomenclature of courses at Under Graduate Degree Program, Post Graduate Degree Program, Diploma Programs, Post Diploma Programs and Post Graduate Diploma Programs in Engineering &amp; Technology / Management / Pharmacy / Architecture / Town Planning / Hotel Management &amp; Catering Technology and Applied Arts &amp; Crafts is provided in the Appendix 2.</p> <p>Provided that if any Institution wishes to propose any new Course, prior concurrence, as the case may be, by the Council for the same shall be necessary.</p> <p>For such concurrence, Registrar / Director of such affiliating University / Board / Technical Institute, with due endorsement by the Registrar / Director of affiliating University / Board / Technical Institute shall submit detailed syllabus content and its nomenclature to the Council.</p>
1.3	The Technical Institutions shall follow Norms for Intake & Number of Courses / Divisions in the Technical Institution / Campus at Under Graduate Degree Program, Post Graduate Degree Program, Diploma Programs, Post Diploma Programs and Post Graduate Diploma Programs level as provided in the Appendix 3.
1.4	The Technical Institutions shall follow Norms for Land and Building Space requirements for Technical Institution as provided in the Appendix 4.
1.5	The Technical Institutions shall follow Norms for Books, Journals, Library facilities, Computer, Software, Internet, Printers and Laboratory Equipments for Technical Institution as provided in the Appendix 5.
1.6	The Technical Institutions shall follow Norms for Essential and Desired requirements for Technical Institution as provided in the Appendix 6
1.7	The Technical Institutions shall follow Norms for Faculty requirements at under graduate & post graduate level as provided in the Appendix 7 and Appendix 8.
1.8	Cadre ratio as given in Appendix 7 shall be ordinarily maintained.
1.9	The Technical Institution shall follow the Norms of faculty requirements & Qualifications for Technical Institution as provided in the Appendix 7 & 8.
1.10	<p>Diploma holders and B.Sc Degree holders shall be eligible for admission to Second year Engineering degree courses up to a maximum of 20% of sanctioned intake (30% for Institutions in Andaman, Nicobar, Lakhshadweep, Daman and Diu), which will be over and above, supernumerary to the approved intake.</p> <p>Provided that, students who have completed Diploma course in Architectural Assistantship &amp; Town Planning shall be eligible for admission to Second year</p>

	<p>Architecture degree courses up to a maximum of 20% of sanctioned intake (30% for Institutions in Andaman, Nicobar, Lakshadweep, Daman and Diu), which will be over and above, supernumerary to the approved intake.</p> <p>Provided further that, students who have completed Diploma course in Pharmacy shall be eligible for admission to second year Pharmacy degree courses up to a maximum of 20% of sanctioned intake (30% for Institutions in Andaman, Nicobar, Lakshadweep, Daman and Diu), which will be over and above supernumerary to the approved intake.</p> <p>Provided that Students who have completed Bachelor's Degree of minimum 3 Yrs duration in BCA, B. Sc (IT/Computer Science) with Mathematics as a course at 10+2 level or at Graduate level shall be eligible for admission to second year MCA courses up to a maximum of 20% of sanctioned intake except Andaman, Nicobar, Lakshadweep, Daman and Diu where it shall be 30%, which will be over and above supernumerary of the approved intake.</p> <p>In addition to above vacant seats (S) in a course, <math>S = SI - (SI - C - F + B)</math>, and if <math>S &gt; 0</math>, may also be available to Diploma holders and B Sc Degree holders for lateral entry where,</p> <p>SI = Sanctioned Intake  C* = No. of cancellations at the first year level  F* = No. of students not eligible for admission to Second year as per rules/rules by affiliating University  B* = No. of students who belong to earlier batches who have become eligible for admission to second year as per rules / rules by affiliating University  *Students admitted against any type of supernumerary seat/s shall not be considered in C, F or B.</p> <p>The concerned State Admission Authority shall decide modalities for these admissions.</p>
1.11	<p>Students who have completed Diploma and Post Diploma course in Architectural Assistantship &amp; Town Planning shall be eligible for admission to the first year Architecture Degree course</p> <p>The concerned State Admission Authority shall decide modalities for these admissions.</p>
1.12	<p>Provided further that Students who have completed Diploma and Post Diploma course in Pharmacy shall be eligible for admission to the first year Pharmacy Degree course.</p> <p>The concerned State Admission Authority shall decide modalities for these admissions.</p>
1.13	<p>Norms for PGDM Programs are as per Appendix 9</p>

1.14	Subscription of E-Journals – Appendix 10
1.15	Format for Detailed Project Report for establishment of a new technical Institution is at Appendix 11
1.16	Prevention and Prohibition of Ragging – Appendix 12
1.17	Structure of various Committees – Appendix 13
1.18	Regional Offices of the Council – Appendix 14
1.19	Abbreviations – Appendix 15
1.20	Grievance Redressal- Appendix 16
1.21	Documents to be submitted for Setting up new Technical Institution etc as in chapter I – Appendix 17
1.22	Documents to be submitted for Change in intake etc as in Chapter II – Appendix 18
1.23	Composition of Board of Governors – Appendix 19
1.24	Cut off dates and Academic Calendar – Appendix 20
1.25	Fellowship Programme in Management – Conduct & Admission Procedure – Appendix 21

## Appendix 1

### Duration and Entry Level Qualifications for the Technical Programs

#### 1.1 Under Graduate Degree Programs (Full Time)

	Program	Duration	Eligibility
1	Engineering & Technology	4 Years	<p>Passed 10+2 examination with Physics and Mathematics as compulsory subjects along with one of the Chemistry / Biotechnology / Biology / Technical Vocational subject.</p> <p>Obtained at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) in the above subjects taken together.</p>
2	Engineering & Technology	Lateral entry to second year	<p><b>A</b> Passed Diploma examination from an AICTE approved Institution; with at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidates belonging to reserved category) in appropriate branch of Engineering / Technology.</p> <p><b>B</b> Passed B. Sc Degree from a recognized University as defined by UGC, with at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidates belonging to reserved category) and passed XII standard with mathematics as a subject.</p> <p><b>C</b> Provided that in case of students belonging to B. Sc. Stream, shall clear the subjects of Engineering Graphics / Engineering Drawing and Engineering Mechanics of the first year Engineering program along with the second year subjects.</p> <p><b>D</b> Provided further that, the students belonging to B. Sc. Stream shall be considered only after filling the supernumerary seats in this category with students belonging to the Diploma stream.</p> <p><b>E</b> Provided further that students, who have passed Diploma in Engineering &amp; Technology from an AICTE approved Institution or B. Sc Degree from a recognized University as defined by UGC, shall also be eligible for admission to the first year Engineering Degree courses subject to vacancies in the first year class in case the vacancies at lateral entry are exhausted. However the admissions shall be based strictly on the eligibility criteria as mentioned in A, B, D, and E above.</p>
3	Pharmacy	4 Years	<p>Passed 10+2 examination with Physics and Chemistry as compulsory subjects along with one of the Mathematics / Biotechnology / Biology / Technical Vocational subject.</p> <p>Obtained at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) in the above subjects taken together.</p>



4	Architecture	5 Years	<p>Passed 10+2 examination with Physics and Mathematics as compulsory subjects along with one of the Chemistry / Engineering Drawing / Computer Science / Biology / Technical Vocational subject.</p> <p>Obtained at least 45% (40% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) marks in the above subjects taken together.</p>
5	Hotel Management & Catering Technology (HMCT)	4 Years	<p>Should have passed 10+2 examination.</p> <p>Obtained at least 45% (40% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination.</p>
6	Applied Arts & Crafts	5 Years	<p>Should have passed 10+2 examination.</p> <p>Obtained at least 45% (40% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination.</p>
7	All Programs other than Engineering and Technology	Lateral entry to second year	Passed Diploma examination in a Program from an AICTE approved Institution, with at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidates belonging to reserved category) in appropriate Program.
8	All Programs other than Engineering and Technology	Entry to First year	Provided further, those students, who have passed Diploma examination in a Program from an AICTE approved Institution, shall also be eligible for admission to the first year at an appropriate Program subject to vacancies in the first year class in case the vacancies at lateral entry are exhausted. However the admissions shall be based strictly on the eligibility criteria as mentioned above.
9	Town Planning	4 Years	<p>Passed 10+2 examination with Physics and Mathematics as compulsory subjects along with one of the Chemistry / Engineering Drawing / Computer Science / Biology / Technical Vocational subject.</p> <p>Obtained at least 45% (40% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) marks in the above subjects taken together.</p>

<b>1.1 a</b>	The candidates as in 1.1, except 1.1-2, 1.1-7, will, however, be required to qualify at the Entrance Test conducted by the Competent Authority.
--------------	---

	Program	Duration	Eligibility
1	Management (PGDM, MBA and similar)	2 Yrs	Recognized Bachelor's Degree of minimum 3 Yrs duration.  Obtained at least 50% (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination.
2	Management (PGCM)	More than 1 Yr but less than 2 Yr	Recognized Bachelor's Degree of minimum 3 Yrs duration.
3	Management (Executive PGDM)	15 Months	Any recognized Bachelors degree of minimum 3 years duration and a minimum of 5 years relevant managerial / supervisory experience.  Obtained at least 50% (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination.
4	MCA	3 Yrs	Recognized Bachelor's Degree of minimum 3 Yrs duration with Mathematics at 10+2 level or at Graduate Level.  Obtained at least 50% (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination.
5	M.E. / M. Tech.	2 Years	Bachelors degree or equivalent in the relevant field.  Obtained at least 50% (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination.
6	M. Pharm	2 Years	Bachelor in Pharmacy or equivalent degree.  Obtained at least 50% (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination.
7	M. Arch	2 Years	Bachelor of Architecture or equivalent degree.  Obtained at least 50% (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination.
8	Hotel Management & Catering Technology	2 Years	Bachelor of Hotel Management & Catering Technology or equivalent degree.  Obtained at least 50% (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination.

9	Applied Arts & Crafts	2 Years	Bachelor of Fine Arts or equivalent degree.  Obtained at least 50% (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination.
10	MCA	Lateral entry to 2 <sup>nd</sup> year MCA	Recognized Bachelor's Degree of minimum 3 Yrs duration in BCA, B. Sc (IT/Computer Science) with Mathematics as a course at 10+2 level or at Graduate Level.  Obtained at least 50% (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination.

1.2 a	Candidates as mentioned in section 1.2 above will be required to qualify the Entrance Test conducted by the Competent Authority. For admission to MBA and similar courses, candidates will be required to qualify in CMAT conducted by AICTE.
-------	---



### 1.3 Diploma Programs (Full Time)

	Program	Duration	Eligibility
1	Engineering & Technology	3 / 4 Years	Passed 10 <sup>th</sup> Std / SSC examination.  Obtained at least 35% marks at the qualifying examination.
2	Pharmacy	2 Years after XII standard or 3 / 4 Years after X <sup>th</sup> standard where same exists	Passed 12 <sup>th</sup> Std Obtained at least 35% marks at the qualifying examination.  or Passed 10 <sup>th</sup> Std / SSC examination.  Obtained at least 35% marks at the qualifying examination.
3	Architecture	3 / 4 Years	Passed 10 <sup>th</sup> Std / SSC examination .  Obtained at least 35% marks at the qualifying examination.
4	Hotel Management & Catering Technology	3 Years after XII standard or 3 / 4 Years after X <sup>th</sup> standard where same exists	Passed 12 <sup>th</sup> Std Obtained at least 35% marks at the qualifying examination.  or Passed 10 <sup>th</sup> Std / SSC examination.  Obtained at least 35% marks at the qualifying examination.
5	Applied Arts & Crafts	3 / 4 Years	Passed 10 <sup>th</sup> Std / SSC examination.  Obtained at least 35% marks at the qualifying examination.
6	All Programs	Lateral entry to 2 <sup>nd</sup> year Diploma	12 <sup>th</sup> Science with Vocational / Technical Or 10 <sup>th</sup> + (2 years ITI) with appropriate specialization.  Students passing 12 <sup>th</sup> Science or 12 <sup>th</sup> Science with Vocational or 12 <sup>th</sup> Science with Technical or 10 <sup>th</sup> + (2 years ITI) with appropriate specialisation in that order shall be eligible for admission to second year Diploma courses of appropriate program, up to a maximum of 20% of sanctioned intake, except Andaman, Nicobar, Lakshadweep, Daman and Diu where it shall be 30%, which will be the supernumerary of the approved intake.
7.	Town Planning	3 / 4 Years	Passed 10 <sup>th</sup> Std / SSC examination.  Obtained at least 35% marks at the qualifying examination.

#### 1.4 Post Diploma Programs (Full Time)

	Program	Duration	Eligibility
1	Engineering & Technology	1.5 Years / 2 Years	Passed Diploma examination.  Obtained at least 50% marks (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying examination.
2	Pharmacy	1.5 Years / 2 Years	Passed Diploma examination.  Obtained at least 50% marks (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying examination.
3	Architecture	1.5 Years / 2 Years	Passed Diploma examination.  Obtained at least 50% marks (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying examination.
4	Hotel Management & Catering Technology	1.5 Years / 2 Years	Passed Diploma examination.  Obtained at least 50% marks (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying examination.
5	Applied Arts & Crafts	1.5 Years / 2 Years	Passed Diploma examination.  Obtained at least 50% marks (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying examination.

#### 1.5 Under Graduate Degree Programs (Part Time)

	Program	Duration	Eligibility
1	Engineering & Technology, Pharmacy, Architecture, HMCT, Applied Arts & Crafts, Town Planning	As per the University norms	Diploma in relevant discipline/field/program.  Minimum of Two years full time work experience in a registered firm / Company / Industry / Educational and / Government, Autonomous Organizations in the relevant field in which admission is sought.

## 1.6 Post Graduate Degree and Post Graduate Diploma Programs (Part Time)

	Program	Duration	Eligibility
1	Management (PGDM, MBA and similar), Management (PGCM), Management (Executive PGDM), MCA, M.E. / M. Tech., M. Pharm, M. Arch, Hotel Management & Catering Technology, Applied Arts & Crafts, Town Planning	As per the University norms	Degree in relevant discipline/field/program.  Minimum of Two years full time work experience in a registered firm / Company / Industry / Educational and / Government, Autonomous Organizations in the relevant field in which admission is sought.

## 1.7 Diploma Programs (Part Time)

	Program	Duration	Eligibility
1	Engineering & Technology, Pharmacy, Architecture, HMCT, Applied Arts & Crafts, Town Planning	As per the Board of Technical Education / University	Passed 10 <sup>th</sup> Std / SSC examination and 2 Year ITI after 10 <sup>th</sup> Std.  OR Passed 10 <sup>th</sup> Std / SSC examination and Minimum of Two years full time work experience in a registered firm / Company / Industry / Educational and / Government, Autonomous Organizations in the relevant field in which admission is sought.

## 1.8 Post Diploma Programs (Part Time)

	Program	Duration	Eligibility
1	Engineering & Technology, Pharmacy, Architecture, HMCT, Applied Arts & Crafts, Town Planning	As per the Board of Technical Education / University	Diploma in relevant discipline/field/program.  Minimum of Two years full time work experience in a registered firm / Company / Industry / Educational and / Government, Autonomous Organizations in the relevant field in which admission is sought.

## 1.9 Dual Degree Courses (Full Time)

	Program	Duration	Eligibility
1	Management (MAM)	5 Yrs	Passed 10+2 examination.  Obtained at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) in the above subjects taken together.
2	MCA	5 Yrs	Passed 10+2 examination with Physics and Mathematics as compulsory subjects along with one of the Chemistry / Biotechnology / Biology / Technical Vocational subject.  Obtained at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) in the above subjects taken together.

## 1.10 Integrated Courses (Full Time)

	Program	Duration	Eligibility
1	Engineering & Technology (MTM), Pharmacy (MPM), Hotel Management & Catering Technology (MHM), Applied Arts & Crafts (MAACM), Town Planning (MTPM)	5 and ½ Yrs	As per Annexure 1, Table 1.1 for respective discipline except Architecture and Applied Arts & Crafts programs.
2	Architecture (MARM)	6 and ½ Yrs	As per Annexure 1, Table 1.1 for Architecture, Town Planning and Applied Arts & Crafts Programs.

Sr.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	3-D ANIMATION & GRAPHICS
2	ACCOUNTS & AUDIT
3	ADMINISTRATION SERVICES
4	ADVANCED COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION SYSTEM
5	ADVANCED COMPUTER APPLICATION
6	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN MARINE ENGINEERING AND SYSTEMS
7	ADVANCED ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
8	AERO SPACE ENGINEERING
9	AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING
10	AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING
11	AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY
12	AGRICULTURE ENGINEERING
13	AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGG. (AVIONICS)
14	AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING
15	ANIMATION AND MULTIMEDIA TECHNOLOGY
16	APPAREAL DESIGN & FASHION TECHNOLOGY(U)
17	APPAREL DESIGN & FABRIC
18	APPAREL DESIGN & FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY
19	APPAREL DESIGN & FASHION TECHNOLOGY
20	APPAREL MANUFACTURE & DESIGN
21	APPAREL TECHNOLOGY
22	APPLIED ELECTRONICS
23	APPLIED ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING
24	APPLIED VIDEOGRAPHY
25	ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTSHIP
26	ARCHITECTURE
27	ARCHITECTURE AND INTERIOR DECORATION
28	ARCHITECTURE AND INTERIOR DESIGN
29	ARCHITECTURE ASSISTANTSHIP
30	ARCHITECTURE ASSITANTSHIP
31	ARMAMENT ENGINEERING (GUN FITTER)
32	ARTIFICER TRAINING (ELECTRICAL)
33	ARTIFICER TRAINING (ELECTRONICS)
34	ARTIFICER TRAINING (MECH)
35	AUDIOGRAPHY & SOUND ENGINEERING
36	AUTOMATION AND ROBOTICS
37	AUTOMATION ENGINEERING
38	AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING
39	AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING [AUTOMOBILE FITTER]
40	AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING [SF]
41	AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING
42	BEAUTY & HAIR DRESSING
43	BEAUTY CULTURE AND COSMETOLOGY
44	BIO ELECTRONICS
45	BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

46	BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION
47	BIOTECHNOLOGY
48	CAD CAM
49	CAMPUS WIDE NETWORK DESIGN & MAINTENANCE
50	CDDM
51	CEMENT TECHNOLOGY
52	CERAMIC ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
53	CERAMIC TECHNOLOGY
54	CERAMICS ENGINEERING
55	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
56	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (FERTILIZER)
57	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (OIL TECHNOLOGY)
58	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (PART TIME)
59	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (PETRO CHEMICAL)
60	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (PETROCHEMICAL)
61	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (PLASTIC & POLYMER)
62	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (SUGAR TECHNOLOGY)
63	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING [SW]
64	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING(FERTILIZER)
65	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY
66	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY (PAINT TECHNOLOGY)
67	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY (RUBBER & PLASTIC TECHNOLOGY)
68	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY FERTILIZER
69	CINEMATOGRAPHY
70	CIVIL & ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING
71	CIVIL & RURAL ENGINEERING
72	CIVIL (PUBLIC HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT) ENGINEERING
73	CIVIL DRAFTSMAN
74	CIVIL ENGINEERING
75	CIVIL ENGINEERING & PLANNING
76	CIVIL ENGINEERING (BUILDING SERVICES ENGINEERING)
77	CIVIL ENGINEERING (CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY)
78	CIVIL ENGINEERING (ENVIRONMENT & POLLUTION CONTROL)
79	CIVIL ENGINEERING (ENVIRONMENTAL & POLLUTION CONTROL)
80	CIVIL ENGINEERING (ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING)
81	CIVIL ENGINEERING (PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING)
82	CIVIL ENGINEERING (RURAL ENGINEERING)
83	CIVIL ENGINEERING (SANDWICH PATTERN)
84	CIVIL ENGINEERING (SANDWITCH PATTERN)
85	CIVIL ENGINEERING (WATER RESOURCE AND MANAGEMENT)
86	CIVIL ENGINEERING ENVIRONMENT & POLLUTION CONTROL



87	CIVIL ENGINEERING(CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY)
88	CIVIL ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING
89	CIVIL TECHNOLOGY
90	CIVIL ENGINEERING (CONSTRUCTION)
91	COMMERCIAL & COMPUTER PRACTISE
92	COMMERCIAL PRACTICE
93	COMMERCIAL PRACTICE (KAN & ENG)
94	COMPUTER HARDWARE & NETWORKING
95	COMPUTER AIDED COSTUME DESIGN AND DRESS MAKING
96	COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
97	COMPUTER APPLICATION & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
98	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
99	COMPUTER ENGINEERING
100	COMPUTER ENGINEERING & APPLICATION
101	COMPUTER HARDWARE & MAINTENANCE
102	COMPUTER HARDWARE & NETWORKING
103	COMPUTER HARDWARE MAINTENANCE
104	COMPUTER NETWORKING
105	COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING
106	COMPUTER SCIENCE
107	COMPUTER SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY
108	COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
109	COMPUTER SCIENCE AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
110	COMPUTER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
111	COMPUTER SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
112	COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY
113	COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY AND APPLICATIONS
114	CONSTRUCION TECHNOLOGY
115	CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING
116	CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT
117	CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION
118	COSMETOLOGY AND HEALTH
119	COSTUMER DESIGN & DRESS MAKING
120	CYBER FORENSICS AND INFORMATION SECURITY
121	DAIRY ENGINEERING
122	DESIGN AND DRAFTING
123	DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS
124	DIGITAL ELECTRONICS
125	DIGITAL ELECTRONICS & MICROPROCESSOR
126	DIGITAL ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
127	DIGITAL SYSTEMS
128	DIPLOMA IN ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTSHIP
129	DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
130	DIPLOMA IN HANDLOOM AND TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY
131	DIPLOMA IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
132	DIPLOMA IN TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY (MAN MADE FIBRE TECHNOLOGY)
133	DIPLOMA MEDICAL LAB TECHNOLOGY
134	DIRECTION SCREEN PLAY WRITING & TV PRODUCTION
135	DRESS DESIGNING & GARMENT

	MANUFACTURING
136	DRILLING ENGINEERING
137	DRILLING TECHNOLOGY
138	ECG TECHNOLOGY
139	ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS (POWER SYSTEM)
140	ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
141	ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (SANDWICH COURSE)
142	ELECTRICAL AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING
143	ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
144	ELECTRICAL AND POWER ENGINEERING
145	ELECTRICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS
146	ELECTRICAL ENGG (INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL)
147	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
148	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (ELECTRONICS & POWER)
149	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (INDUSTRIAL CONTROL)
150	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING INDUSTRIAL CONTROL
151	ELECTRICAL MACHINES
152	ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM
153	ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS
154	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
155	ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING
156	ELECTRONIC SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
157	ELECTRONICS & AVIONICS
158	ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGG
159	ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGG(INDUSTRY INTEGRATED)
160	ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY
161	ELECTRONICS & INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING
162	ELECTRONICS & PRODUCTION
163	ELECTRONICS & TELECOMMUNICATION
164	ELECTRONICS & TELE-COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
165	ELECTRONICS & TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (TECHNOLOGY ELECTRONIC RADIO)
166	ELECTRONICS & VIDEO ENGINEERING
167	ELECTRONICS (FIBER OPTICS)
168	ELECTRONICS (ROBOTICS)
169	ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (MICROWAVES)
170	ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (SANDWICH)
171	ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING
172	ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING
173	ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
174	ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING
175	ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (RADIO AND SYSTEM)
176	ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING
177	ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATION AND

	INSTRUMENTATION ENGG
178	ELECTRONICS ENGG.(INDUSTRY INTEGRATED)
179	ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (INDUSTRY INTEGRATED)
180	ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (MICRO ELECTRONICS)
181	ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (SELF-FINANCED)
182	ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (SPECIALIZATION IN CONSUMER ELECTRONICS)
183	ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING MICRO ELECTRONICS
184	ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (MODERN CONSUMER ELECTRONICS)
185	ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING WITH MICROPROCESSOR
186	ELECTRONICS INSTRUMENT & CONTROL
187	ELECTRONICS INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING
188	ELECTRONICS PRODUCTION AND MAINTENANCE
189	ELECTRONICS ROBOTICS [SW]
190	ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY
191	ELECTRONICS TELE COMMUNICATION
192	EMBEDDED SYSTEMS
193	ENERGY SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
194	ENGINEERING EDUCATION
195	ENVIRONMENT ENGINEERING
196	ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING
197	FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY
198	FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY & ERECTION ENGG (SANDWICH PATTERN)
199	FASHION & CLOTHING TECHNOLOGY
200	FASHION & DESIGN
201	FASHION AND APPAREL DESIGN
202	FASHION DESIGNING
203	FASHION DESIGNING & GARMENT TECHNOLOGY
204	FASHION TECHNOLOGY
205	FILM & VIDEO EDITING
206	FILM EDITING & TV PRODUCTION
207	FILM TECHNOLOGY & TV PRODUCTION [CINEMATOGRAPHY]
208	FILM TECHNOLOGY & TV PRODUCTION [FILM PROCESSING]
209	FILM TECHNOLOGY & TV PRODUCTION [SOUND REC. & SOUND ENGINEERING]
210	FILM TECHNOLOGY(ANIMATION & VISUAL EFFECTS
211	FINANCE ACCOUNT & AUDITING
212	FIRE TECHNOLOGY & SAFETY
213	FISHERIES TECHNOLOGY
214	FOOD PROCESSING & PRESERVATION
215	FOOD PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY
216	FOOD TECHNOLOGY
217	FOOTWEAR TECHNOLOGY
218	FOUNDRY TECHNOLOGY
219	GARMENT TECHNOLOGY
220	GARMENT & FASHION TECHNOLOGY
221	GARMENT DESIGN & FASHION TECHNOLOGY
222	GARMENT FABRICATION

223	GARMENT MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY
224	GEOINFORMATICS AND SURVEYING TECHNOLOGY
225	GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (G.I.S.) & GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM
226	GLASS & CERAMICS ENGINEERING
227	HANDLOOM & TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY
228	HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY
229	HEAT POWER ENGINEERING
230	HOME SCIENCE
231	HOTEL MANAGEMENT & CATERING TECHNOLOGY
232	I.T. (COURSEWARE ENGINEERING)
233	INDUSTRIAL AND PRODUCTION ENGINEERING
234	INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
235	INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS(SANDWITCH PATTERN)
236	INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
237	INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY
238	INFORMATION ENGINEERING
239	INFORMATION SCIENCE
240	INFORMATION SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
241	INFORMATION SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
242	INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT
243	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
244	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND ENGINEERING
245	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ENABLED SERVICES AND MANAGEMENT
246	INSTRUMENT TECHNOLOGY
247	INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL ENGINEERING
248	INSTRUMENTATION (E&C)
249	INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING
250	INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING
251	INSTRUMENTATION TECHNOLOGY
252	INSTRUMENTS AND MEDICAL EQUIPMENT
253	INTERIOR DECORATION
254	INTERIOR DESIGN
255	JEWELLERY DESIGN & MANUFACTURE TECHNOLOGY
256	KNITTING AND GARMENT TECHNOLOGY
257	KNITTING TECHNOLOGY
258	LEATHER AND FASHION TECHNOLOGY
259	LEATHER GOODS & FOOTWEAR TECH
260	LEATHER TECHNOLOGY
261	LEATHER TECHNOLOGY [FOOTWEAR]
262	LEATHER TECHNOLOGY FOOTWEAR COMPUTER AIDED SHOE DESIGN
263	LEATHER TECHNOLOGY TANNING
264	LIBRARY & INFORMATION SCIENCE
265	LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
266	MACHINE ENGINEERING
267	MACHINE TOOLS & MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING
268	MACHINE TOOLS TECHNOLOGY
269	MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING
270	MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING
271	MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

272	MARINE ENGINEERING
273	MARINE ENGINEERING & SYSTEMS(ARTIFICER TRAINING)
274	MARINE ENGINEERING AND SYSTEMS
275	MASS COMMUNICATION
276	MATERIAL MANAGEMENT
277	MECHANICAL (COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN,MANUFACTURE & ENGINEERING)
278	MECHANICAL CAD/CAM
279	MECHANICAL ENGG(INDUSTRY INTEGRATED)
280	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
281	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (AUTO)
282	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MAINTENANCE)
283	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (REFRIGERATION & AIR CONDITIONING)
284	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (SANDWICH PATTERN)
285	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (TOOL & DIE)
286	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AUTO MOBILE
287	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING POWER PLANT ENGINEERING
288	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTION
289	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SPECIALIZATION IN CAD
290	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TOOL ENGINEERING
291	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TUBE WELL ENGINEERING
292	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING(CAD/CAM)
293	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING(FOUNDARY)(SW)
294	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING(MACHINE TOOL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS)(SW)
295	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING(REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE)
296	MECHANICAL WELDING AND SHEET METAL ENGINEERING
297	MECHATRONICS
298	MECHATRONICS-SANDWICH
299	MEDICAL ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
300	MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY
301	METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING
302	METALLURGY
303	METALLURGY AND MATERIAL TECHNOLOGY
304	MICRO ELECTRONICS
305	MINE ENGINEERING
306	MINE SURVEYING
307	MINING & MINE SURVEYING
308	MLT
309	MODERN OFFICE MANAGEMENT
310	MODERN OFFICE MANAGEMENT & SECRETARIAL PRACTICE
311	MODERN OFFICE PRACTICE
312	MULTIMEDIA TECHNOLOGY
313	NAVY ENTRY ARTIFICER/ DIPLOMA IN MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL
314	NETWORK ENGINEERING
315	OFFICE MANAGEMENT AND COMPUTER APPLICATION
316	OPHTHALMIC TECHNOLOGY
317	OPTO-ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

318	PACKAGING TECHNOLOGY
319	PAINT TECHNOLOGY
320	PETROCHEMICAL ENGINEERING
321	PETROCHEMICAL REFINERY
322	PETROCHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY
323	PETROLEUM ENGINEERING
324	PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGY
325	PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY AND TECHNOLOGY
326	PHOTOGRAPHY
327	PLASTIC & MOULD TECHNOLOGY
328	PLASTIC AND POLYMER ENGINEERING
329	PLASTIC ENGINEERING
330	PLASTIC MOULD TECHNOLOGY
331	PLASTIC MOULD TECHNOLOGY (DPMT)
332	PLASTIC MOULD TECHNOLOGY (DPMT/PDPMT)
333	PLASTIC TECHNOLOGY
334	PLASTIC TECHNOLOGY (DPT/PDPT)
335	PLASTICS PROCESSING & TESTING
336	POLYMER ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
337	POLYMER TECHNOLOGY
338	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER APPLICATION
339	PLASTIC MOULD DESIGN
340	PLASTIC PROCESS & TESTING
341	POWER ELECTRONICS
342	POWER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
343	PRECISION MANUFACTURING
344	PRINTING AND PACKING TECHNOLOGY
345	PRINTING TECHNOLOGY
346	PRODUCTION AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING
347	PRODUCTION ENGINEERING
348	PRODUCTION ENGINEERING (SANDWICH)
349	PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY
350	PULP TECHNOLOGY
351	QUANTITY SURVEYING & CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
352	REFRIGERATION & AIR CONDITIONING
353	REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING
354	ROBOTICS AND MECHATRONICS
355	RUBBER TECHNOLOGY
356	SADDLERY TECHNOLOGY & EXPORT MANAGEMENT
357	SHIPBUILDING ENGINEERING
358	SOUND RECORDING ENGINEERING
359	SUGAR TECHNOLOGY
360	SURFACE COATING TECHNOLOGY
361	SURVEY ENGINEERING
362	TECHNICAL CHEMISTRY
363	TECHNICIAN X-RAY TECHNOLOGY
364	TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
365	TELECOMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY
366	TEXTILE CHEMISTRY
367	TEXTILE DESIGN
368	TEXTILE DESIGNING
369	TEXTILE DESIGNING PRINTING
370	TEXTILE ENGINEERING

371	TEXTILE MANUFACTURES
372	TEXTILE MANUFACTURING AND TECHNOLOGY
373	TEXTILE MARKETING & MGT
374	TEXTILE PROCESSING
375	TEXTILE PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY
376	TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY
377	TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY (SANDWICH)
378	TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY( TEXTILE DESIGN & WEAVING)
379	TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY(MANMADE FIBRE )
380	TOOL AND DIE ENGINEERING
381	TOOL AND DIE MAKING

382	TOOL DIE & MOULD MAKING
383	TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING
384	TRAVEL AND TOURISM
385	TV & SOUND ENGINEERING
386	WATER RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
387	WATER TECHNOLOGY AND HEALTH SCIENCE
388	WEAPONS ENGINEERING
389	WEB DESIGNING
390	WEB TECHNOLOGIES
391	WOOD AND PAPER TECHNOLOGY
392	WOOD TECHNOLOGY

## 2.2

### Program: Engineering and Technology

### Level: Post Diploma

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	ADVANCED DIE & MOULD MAKING
2	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3	ADVANCED ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM
4	ADVANCED ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
5	ADVANCED MECHATRONICS & INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION
6	ADVANCED REFRIGERATION & AIR CONDITIONING [SW]
7	AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING
8	BIOTECHNOLOGY TISSUE CULTURE
9	CAD/CAM
10	CIVIL ENGINEERING
11	COMPUTER HARDWARE & NETWORKING
12	COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE
13	COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN MANUFACTURE AND ENGINEERING
14	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
15	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN INDUSTRIAL DRIVES
16	COMPUTER HARDWARE & NETWORKING
17	COMPUTER HARDWARE MAINTENANCE & NETWORKING
18	COMPUTER NETWORKS
19	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
20	ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING
21	EMBEDDED SYSTEMS
22	FIRE TECHNOLOGY AND SAFETY
23	GEOPRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM

	(G.I.S.) & GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM
24	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY
25	INDUSTRIAL SEFTY & ENGINEERING
26	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
27	KNITTING AND GARMENT TECHNOLOGY
28	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
29	MEDICAL ELECTRONICS
30	PETROCHEMICAL ENGINEERING
31	PLANT ENGINEERING
32	PLASTIC MOULD DESIGN
33	PLASTIC MOULD TECHNOLOGY (DPMT/PDPMT)
34	PLASTIC TECHNOLOGY (DPT/PDPT)
35	PLASTICS MOULD DESIGN
36	PLASTICS PROCESSING & TESTING
37	POWER PLANT ENGINEERING & ENERGY MANAGEMENT
38	PRODUCTION ENGINEERING SYSTEM TECHNOLOGY
39	REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING
40	RUBBER TECHNOLOGY
41	SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
42	SOFTWARE TESTING
43	TEXTILE PROCESSING
44	THERMAL POWER ENGINEERING
45	TOOL AND DIE ENGINEERING
46	TOOL DESIGN
47	TOWN PLANNING AND ARCHITECTURE
48	VLSI DESIGN
49	WEB DESIGNING
50	ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATION AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGG

## 2.3

### Program: Engineering and Technology

### Level: Post Graduate

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	ADVANCED COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION SYSTEM
2	ADVANCED COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN
3	ADVANCED DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING
4	ADVANCED ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM
5	ADVANCED ELECTRONICS
6	ADVANCED ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
7	ADVANCED MANUFACTURING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS DESIGN

8	ADVANCED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS
9	ADVANCED MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY
10	ADVANCED MATERIALS TECHNOLOGY
11	ADVANCED PRODUCTION SYSTEMS
12	AERO DYNAMIC ENGINEERING
13	AERO SPACE ENGINEERING
14	AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING
15	AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING
16	AIR ARMAMENT
17	APPAREL TECHNOLOGY
18	APPLIED ELECTRONICS

19	APPLIED ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION SYTSEM
20	APPLIED ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATIONS
21	APPLIED ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING
22	APPLIED INSTRUMENTATION
23	ARMAMENT ENGINEERING (GUN FITTER)
24	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
25	ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCE
26	AUTOMATED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS
27	AUTOMATION
28	AUTOMATION AND CONTROL POWER SYSTEMS
29	AUTOMATION AND ROBOTICS
30	AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING
31	AUTOMOBILE TECHNOLOGY
32	AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS
33	AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING
34	AUTOMOTIVE SYSTEMS
35	AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY
36	AVIONICS
37	BIO ELECTRONICS
38	BIO METRICS & CYBER SECURITY
39	BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING
40	BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING AND BIOTECHNOLOGY
41	BIOINFORMATICS
42	BIOMEDICAL ELECTRONICS
43	BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING
44	BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION
45	BIOMEDICAL SIGNAL PROCESSING AND INSTRUMENTATION
46	BIOMETRICS & CYBER SECURITY
47	BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING
48	BIOPROCESS TECHNOLOGY
49	BIOTECHNOLOGY
50	BIOTECHNOLOGY AND BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING
51	BUILDING CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY
52	CAD/CAM
53	CAD/CAM ENGINEERING
54	CAD/CAM/CAE
55	CERAMIC ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
56	CERAMICS ENGINEERING
57	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
58	CHEMICAL PROCESSING IN TEXTILES
59	CHEMICAL REACTION ENGINEERING
60	CHEMICAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
61	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY
62	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY(RUBBER / PLASTIC)
63	CIVIL & RURAL ENGINEERING
64	CIVIL (PUBLIC HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT) ENGINEERING
65	CIVIL ENGINEERING
66	CIVIL ENGINEERING (CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY)
67	CIVIL ENGINEERING (ENVIRONMENTAL & POLLUTION CONTROL)
68	CIVIL ENGINEERING (ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING)
69	CIVIL ENGINEERING (TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING)
70	CIVIL ENGINEERING (WATER MANAGEMENT)
71	CIVIL ENGINEERING ENVIRONMENT & POLLUTION CONTROL
72	COMBAT VEHICLES(MECHANICAL ENGINEERING)
73	COMMUNICATION & SIGNAL PROCESS
74	COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS

75	COMMUNICATION AND NETWORKING
76	COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
77	COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING AND SIGNAL PROCESSING
78	COMMUNICATION NETWORKS
79	COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS
80	COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT
81	COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING
82	COMPUTATIONAL ANALYSIS IN MECHANICAL SCIENCE
83	COMPUTATIONAL MECHANICS
84	COMPUTER AIDED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN
85	COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN
86	COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN & COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURE
87	COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE
88	COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN MANUFACTURE AND AUTOMATION
89	COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN MANUFACTURE AND ENGINEERING
90	COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN OF STRUCTURES
91	COMPUTER AIDED PROCESS DESIGN
92	COMPUTER AIDED STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS AND DESIGN
93	COMPUTER AIDED STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING
94	COMPUTER AND COMMUNICATION
95	COMPUTER AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
96	COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCE
97	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
98	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN INDUSTRIAL DRIVES
99	COMPUTER COGNITION AND TECHNOLOGY
100	COMPUTER ENGINEERING
101	COMPUTER ENGINEERING & APPLICATION
102	COMPUTER ENGINEERING AND NETWORKING
103	COMPUTER HARDWARE & NETWORKING
104	COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING
105	COMPUTER NETWORK ENGINEERING
106	COMPUTER NETWORKING
107	COMPUTER NETWORKING AND ENGINEERING
108	COMPUTER NETWORKS
109	COMPUTER NETWORKS AND INFORMATION SECURITY
110	COMPUTER NETWORKS AND INTERNET SECURITY
111	COMPUTER SCEINCE & ENGINEERING
112	COMPUTER SCIENCE
113	COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING(NETWORKS)
114	COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (CYBER SECURITY)
115	COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SECURITY
116	COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEM
117	COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
118	COMPUTER SCIENCE AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
119	COMPUTER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
120	COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGY
121	COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY
122	COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY AND APPLICATIONS
123	COMPUTER VISION AND IMAGE PROCESSING
124	CONSTRUCION TECHNOLOGY
125	CONSTRUCTION AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT

126	CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING
127	CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
128	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
129	CONSTRUCTION PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT
130	CONSTRUCTION PROJECT MANAGEMENT
131	CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT
132	CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION
133	CONTROL ENGINEERING
134	CONTROL SYSTEM ENGINEERING
135	CONTROL SYSTEMS
136	CRYOGENIC ENGINEERING
137	CYBER FORENSICS
138	CYBER FORENSICS AND INFORMATION SECURITY
139	CYBER SECURITY
140	DATA SCIENCES
141	DESIGN AND PRODUCTION
142	DESIGN AND THERMAL ENGINEERING
143	DESIGN ENGINEERING
144	DESIGN FOR MANUFACTURING
145	DESIGN OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT
146	DESIGN OF MECHANICAL SYSTEMS
147	DIGITAL COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
148	DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKING
149	DIGITAL ELECTRONICS
150	DIGITAL ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
151	DIGITAL ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS
152	DIGITAL ELECTRONICS AND ENGINEERING
153	DIGITAL ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
154	DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING
155	DIGITAL INSTRUMENTATION
156	DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING
157	DIGITAL SYSTEMS
158	DIGITAL SYSTEMS AND COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING
159	DIGITAL SYSTEMS AND COMPUTER ELECTRONICS
160	DIGITAL TECHNIQUES AND INSTRUMENTATION
161	DISTRIBUTED AND MOBILE COMPUTING
162	DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS
163	DRUGS AND PHARMACEUTICALS
164	DYESTUFF TECHNOLOGY
165	EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING
166	E-LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES
167	ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEM
168	ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING
169	ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS (POWER SYSTEM)
170	ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
171	ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
172	ELECTRICAL AND POWER ENGINEERING
173	ELECTRICAL DEVICES AND POWER SYSTEMS
174	ELECTRICAL DRIVES AND CONTROL
175	ELECTRICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS
176	ELECTRICAL ENGG (INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL)
177	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
178	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (ELECTRONICS & POWER)
179	ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING
180	ELECTRICAL MACHINES

181	ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND DRIVES
182	ELECTRICAL POWER & ENERGY SYSTEMS
183	ELECTRICAL POWER AND ENERGY SYSTEM
184	ELECTRICAL POWER ENGINEERING
185	ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM
186	ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND SYSTEM DESIGN
187	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
188	ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING
189	ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGG
190	ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGG(INDUSTRY INTEGRATED)
191	ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION(VLSI DESIGN)
192	ELECTRONICS & INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING
193	ELECTRONICS & TELE-COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
194	ELECTRONICS & TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (TECHNOLOGYNICIAN ELECTRONIC RADIO)
195	ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING
196	ELECTRONICS AND CONTROL SYSTEMS
197	ELECTRONICS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS
198	ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING
199	ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (RADIO AND SYSTEM)
200	ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING
201	ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATION AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGG
202	ELECTRONICS DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY
203	ELECTRONICS DESIGN TECHNOLOGY
204	ELECTRONICS PRODUCT DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY
205	ELECTRONICS SYSTEMS AND COMMUNICATION
206	ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY
207	ELECTRONICS TELE COMMUNICATION
208	EMBEDDED AND REAL TIME SYSTEMS
209	EMBEDDED SYSTEM & COMPUTING
210	EMBEDDED SYSTEM AND VLSI
211	EMBEDDED SYSTEM AND VLSI DESIGN
212	EMBEDDED SYSTEMS
213	EMBEDDED SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGIES
214	ENERGETIC MATERIALS & POLYMERS
215	ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
216	ENERGY ENGINEERING
217	ENERGY MANAGEMENT
218	ENERGY SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
219	ENERGY SYSTEMS
220	ENERGY SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN
221	ENERGY SYSTEMS AND MANAGEMENT
222	ENERGY SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
223	ENERGY TECHNOLOGY
224	ENERGY TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT
225	ENGINEERING DESIGN
226	ENGINEERING EDUCATION
227	ENGINEERING STATISTICS
228	ENVIRONMENT AND WATER RESOURCE ENGINEERING
229	ENVIRONMENT ENGINEERING
230	ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY
231	ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
232	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
233	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

234	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
235	E-SECURITY
236	FARM MACHINERY
237	FASHION AND APPAREL ENGINEERING
238	FASHION TECHNOLOGY
239	FINANCIAL ENGINEERING
240	FOOD BIOTECHNOLOGY
241	FOOD ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
242	FOOD PLANT OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
243	FOOD PROCESS ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
244	FOOD PROCESSING
245	FOOD PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY
246	FOOD SAFETY AND QUALITY MANAGEMENT
247	FOOD SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
248	FOOD TECHNOLOGY
249	FOOD TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT
250	FOUNDATION ENGINEERING
251	FRACTURE MECHANICS
252	FUEL AND COMBUSTION
253	FUTURE STUDIES & PLANNING
254	GAS TURBINE TECHNOLOGY
255	GEO INFORMATICS
256	GEOINFORMATICS AND SURVEYING TECHNOLOGY
257	GEOMACHINES AND STRUCTURES
258	GEOMECHANICS AND STRUCTURES
259	GEOTECHNICAL AND GEOENVIRONMENTAL ENERGY
260	GEOTECHNICAL EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING
261	GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING
262	GEOTECHNOLOGY
263	GREEN TECHNOLOGY
264	GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION CONTROL
265	GUIDED MISSILES
266	HEALTH SCIENCE AND WATER ENGINEERING
267	HEAT POWER AND THERMAL ENGINEERING
268	HEAT POWER ENGINEERING
269	HEAT VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING
270	HIGH VOLTAGE AND POWER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
271	HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING
272	HIGHWAY ENGINEERING
273	HIGHWAY TECHNOLOGY
274	HILL AREA DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERING
275	HYDRAULICS & FLOOD CONTROL
276	HYDRAULICS ENGINEERING
277	I.T. (COURSEWARE ENGINEERING)
278	ILLUMINATION ENGINEERING
279	ILLUMINATION TECHNOLOGY & DESIGN
280	IMAGE PROCESSING
281	INDUSTRIAL AND PRODUCTION ENGINEERING
282	INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION & RF ENGINEERING
283	INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION AND ROBOTICS
284	INDUSTRIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY
285	INDUSTRIAL CATALYSIS
286	INDUSTRIAL DESIGN
287	INDUSTRIAL DRIVES AND CONTROL
288	INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
289	INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING
290	INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
291	INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL
292	INDUSTRIAL MATHEMATICS
293	INDUSTRIAL METALLURGY
294	INDUSTRIAL POLLUTION CONTROL
295	INDUSTRIAL POWER CONTROL AND DRIVES

296	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION AND MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING
297	INDUSTRIAL REFRIGERATION AND CRYOGENICS
298	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY
299	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY & ENGINEERING
300	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY AND ENGINEERING
301	INDUSTRIAL SEFTY & ENGINEERING
302	INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURES
303	INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
304	INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY
305	INFORMATION ENGINEERING
306	INFORMATION SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
307	INFORMATION SECURITY
308	INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT
309	INFORMATION SYSTEMS
310	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
311	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND ENGINEERING
312	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND ROBOTICS)
313	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (INFORMATION AND CYBER WARFARE)
314	INFRASTRUCTURE ENGINEERING
315	INFRASTRUCTURE ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
316	INFRASTRUCTURE ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
317	INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT
318	INSTRUMENTATION
319	INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL
320	INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL ENGINEERING
321	INSTRUMENTATION & ELECTRONICS
322	INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL
323	INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING
324	INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING
325	INTEGRATED CIRCUITS TECHNOLOGY
326	INTEGRATED POWER SYSTEMS
327	INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS
328	INTERNAL COMBUSTION AND AUTOMOBILES
329	INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGIENES AND TURBO MACHINERY
330	INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINEERING
331	IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE ENGINEERING
332	IRRIGATION ENGINEERING
333	LASER AND ELECTRO OPTICS
334	LASER TECHNOLOGY
335	LEAN MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING
336	LEATHER TECHNOLOGY
337	MACHINE DESIGN
338	MACHINE DESIGN AND ROBOTICS
339	MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING
340	MAN-MADE TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY
341	MANUFACTURING AND AUTOMATION
342	MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING
343	MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING AND AUTOMATION
344	MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
345	MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
346	MANUFACTURING PROCESS
347	MANUFACTURING PROCESS & AUTOMATION ENGINEERING
348	MANUFACTURING SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
349	MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS AND MANAGEMENT

350	MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
351	MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY
352	MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY & AUTOMATION
353	MARINE ENGINEERING
354	MARINE TECHNOLOGY
355	MASTER OF ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
356	MASTER OF SCIENCE IN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
357	MASTERS IN ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
358	MASTERS OF ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
359	MASTERS OF TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT
360	MATERIAL ENGINEERING
361	MATERIAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
362	MATERIALS ENGINEERING
363	MATERIAL ENGINEERING(NANOTECHNOLOGY)
364	MECHANICAL (CAD/CAM)
365	MECHANICAL (COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN, MANUFACTURE & ENGINEERING)
366	MECHANICAL AND AUTOMATION ENGINEERING
367	MECHANICAL CAD/CAM
368	MECHANICAL ENGG (MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY)
369	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
370	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (INDUSTRY INTEGRATED)
371	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (PROD)
372	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (THERMAL ENGG)
373	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AUTOMOBILE
374	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN
375	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTION
376	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SPECIALIZATION IN CAD
377	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING( PRODUCTION)
378	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING(CAD/CAM)
379	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING(ENERGY SYSTEM AND MANAGEMENT)
380	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING-PRODUCT DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT
381	MECHANICAL- PRODUCT LIFE CYCLE MANAGEMENT
382	MECHANICAL SYSTEM DESIGN
383	MECHANICAL WELDING AND SHEET METAL ENGINEERING
384	MECHANICAL(COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING)
385	MECHANICAL-COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN/COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING
386	MECHANICAL-MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING
387	MECHATRONICS
388	MEDICAL ELECTRONICS
389	METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING
390	METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING
391	METALLURGY
392	METALLURGY AND MATERIAL TECHNOLOGY
393	MICRO AND NANO ELECTRONICS
394	MICRO ELECTRONICS
395	MICRO ELECTRONICS & VLSI DESIGN
396	MICRO ELECTRONICS AND CONTROL SYSTEMS
397	MICRO ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
398	MICROELECTRONICS & VLSI DESIGN
399	MICROELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

400	MICROWAVE & OPTICAL COMMUNICATION
401	MICROWAVE AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
402	MICROWAVE AND MILLIMETER ENGINEERING
403	MICROWAVE AND RADAR ENGINEERING
404	MICROWAVE AND TV ENGINEERING
405	MICROWAVE ENGINEERING
406	MICROWAVES
407	MINERAL EXPLORATION
408	MINING ENGINEERING
409	MOBILE COMMUNICATION AND NETWORK TECHNOLOGY
410	MOBILE TECHNOLOGY
411	MODELING & SIMULATION
412	MODERN COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
413	MOLECULAR MEDICINE
414	MULTIMEDIA AND SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
415	MULTIMEDIA TECHNOLOGY
416	NANO BIOTECHNOLOGY
417	NANO SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY
418	NANO TECHNOLOGY
419	NETWORK ENGINEERING
420	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT
421	NETWORK SECURITY AND MANAGEMENT
422	NETWORKING
423	NETWORKING AND INTERNET ENGINEERING
424	NEURAL NETWORKS
425	NEW MATERIAL PROCESS AND TECHNOLOGY
426	NUCLEAR ENGINEERING
427	NUCLEAR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
428	OIL TECHNOLOGY
429	OILS, OLEOCHEMICALS AND SURFACTANTS TECHNOLOGY
430	OPTICAL ENGINEERING
431	OPTICS AND OPTOELECTRONICS
432	OPTO ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS
433	OPTOELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION
434	OPTOELECTRONICS AND LASER TECHNOLOGY
435	OPTO-ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
436	OPTOELECTRONICS -OPTICAL COMMUNICATION
437	PACKAGING TECHNOLOGY
438	PAINT TECHNOLOGY
439	PARALLEL DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS
440	PERFUMERY AND FLAVOUR TECHNOLOGY
441	PERVASIVE COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY
442	PETROCHEM AND PETROLEUM REFINERY ENGINEERING
443	PETROCHEMICAL ENGINEERING
444	PETROCHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY
445	PETROLEUM ENGINEERING
446	PETROLEUM REFINING AND PETROCHEMICALS
447	PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGY
448	PHARMACEUTICALS AND FINE CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY
449	PHARMACEUTICALS CHEMISTRY AND TECHNOLOGY
450	PHYSICAL METALLURGY
451	PLANT DESIGN
452	PLASTIC ENGINEERING
453	PLASTIC TECHNOLOGY
454	PLASTICS ENGINEERING
455	PLASTICS PROCESSING & TESTING
456	PLASTICS PROCESSING AND TESTING
457	PLASTICS TECHNOLOGY
458	POLYMER ENGINEERING
459	POLYMER NANOTECHNOLOGY



460	POLYMER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING
461	POLYMER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
462	POLYMER TECHNOLOGY
463	POWER AND ENERGY ENGINEERING
464	POWER AND INDUSTRIAL DRIVES
465	POWER CONTROL AND DRIVES
466	POWER ELECTRONICS
467	POWER ELECTRONICS AND CONTROL
468	POWER ELECTRONICS AND DRIVES
469	POWER ELECTRONICS AND DRIVES IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
470	POWER ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRICAL DRIVES
471	POWER ELECTRONICS AND MACHINE DRIVES
472	POWER ELECTRONICS AND POWER SYSTEMS
473	POWER ELECTRONICS AND SYSTEMS
474	POWER ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
475	POWER ENGINEERING
476	POWER ENGINEERING AND ENERGY SYSTEMS
477	POWER PLANT ENGINEERING & ENERGY MANAGEMENT
478	POWER SYSTEM AND CONTROL
479	POWER SYSTEM AND CONTROL AUTOMATION
480	POWER SYSTEM CONTROL AND AUTOMATION
481	POWER SYSTEM WITH EMPHASIS H. V. ENGINEERING
482	POWER SYSTEMS
483	POWER SYSTEMS AND AUTOMATION
484	POWER SYSTEMS AND POWER ELECTRONICS
485	POWER SYSTEMS CONTROL AND AUTOMATION ENGINEERING
486	POWER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
487	PRE STRESSED CONCRETE
488	PRINTING ENGINEERING & GRAPHICS COMMUNICATION
489	PRINTING GRAPHICS
490	PRINTING TECHNOLOGY
491	PROCESS AND FOOD ENGINEERING
492	PROCESS CONTROL
493	PROCESS CONTROL INSTRUMENTATION
494	PROCESS DYNAMICS AND CONTROL
495	PROCESS INSTRUMENTATION
496	PROCESS METALLURGY
497	PRODUCT DESIGN
498	PRODUCT DESIGN AND COMMERCE
499	PRODUCT DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT
500	PRODUCT DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING
501	PRODUCTION AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING
502	PRODUCTION DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING
503	PRODUCTION ENGINEERING
504	PRODUCTION ENGINEERING AND ENGINEERING DESIGN
505	PRODUCTION ENGINEERING SYSTEM TECHNOLOGY
506	PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT
507	PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY
508	PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT
509	PROJECT MANAGEMENT
510	PROPULSION ENGINEERING
511	QUALITY ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
512	RADAR & COMMUNICATION
513	RADIO FREQUENCY AND MICROWAVE ENGINEERING
514	RADIO PHYSICS AND ELECTRONICS
515	REAL TIME SYSTEMS
516	REFRIGERATION & AIR CONDITIONING
517	RELIABILITY ENGINEERING
518	REMOTE SENSING
519	REMOTE SENSING AND WIRELESS SENSOR NETWORKS

520	RENEWABLE ENERGY
521	ROBOTICS AND AUTOMATION
522	ROBOTICS AND MECHATRONICS
523	ROCKET PROPULSION
524	RUBBER TECHNOLOGY
525	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING
526	SEISMIC DESIGN AND EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING
527	SENSOR TECHNOLOGY
528	SIGNAL PROCESSING
529	SIGNAL PROCESSING AND COMMUNICATIONS
530	SIGNAL PROCESSING AND EMBEDDED SYSTEMS
531	SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
532	SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
533	SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ENGINEERING
534	SOIL MECHANICS
535	SOIL MECHANICS AND FOUNDATION ENGINEERING
536	SOLAR POWER SYSTEMS
537	SPATIAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
538	SPORTS TECHNOLOGY
539	STRUCTURAL AND FOUNDATION ENGINEERING
540	STRUCTURAL DESIGN
541	STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS AND EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING
542	STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING
543	STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
544	STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
545	SURFACE COATING TECHNOLOGY
546	SYSTEM AND NETWORK SECURITY
547	SYSTEM MANAGEMENT
548	SYSTEM SOFTWARE
549	SYSTEMS AND SIGNAL PROCESSING
550	TECHNICAL TEXTILE
551	TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
552	TELEMATICS
553	TEXTILE CHEMISTRY
554	TEXTILE ENGINEERING
555	TEXTILE PROCESSING
556	TEXTILE PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY
557	TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY
558	TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY ( TECHNICAL TEXTILES )
559	TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY (DESIGN & MFG)
560	THERMAL AND FLUID ENGINEERING
561	THERMAL ENGINEERING
562	THERMAL POWER ENGINEERING
563	THERMAL SCIENCE
564	THERMAL SCIENCE ENGINEERING
565	THERMAL SCIENCES & ENERGY SYSTEMS
566	THERMAL SYSTEMS AND DESIGN
567	TOOL DESIGN
568	TOOL ENGINEERING
569	TOWN & COUNTRY PLANNING
570	TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTING ENGINEERING
571	TRANSLATIONAL ENGINEERING
572	TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING
573	TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
574	TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM ENGINEERING
575	TRIBOLOGY AND MAINTENANCE
576	TURBO MACHINERY
577	VIRTUAL PROTOTYPING & DIGITAL MANUFACTURING
578	VLSI
579	VLSI AND EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

580	VLSI AND EMBEDDED SYSTEMS DESIGN
581	VLSI AND MICROELECTRONICS
582	VLSI DESIGN
583	VLSI DESIGN AND EMBEDDED SYSTEMS
584	VLSI DESIGN AND SIGNAL PROCESSING
585	VLSI DESIGN AND TESTING
586	VLSI SYSTEM DESIGN
587	VLSI SYSTEMS
588	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT, HEALTH AND SAFETY ENGINEERING
589	WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY
590	WATER RESOURCE ENGINEERING
591	WATER RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
592	WATER RESOURCES & HYDRAULIC ENGG

593	WATER RESOURCES AND ENVIROMENTAL ENGINEERING
594	WATER RESOURCES AND HYDRO INFORMATICS
595	WEAPONS ENGINEERING
596	WEB TECHNOLOGIES
597	WIRED AND WIRELESS COMMUNICATION
598	WIRELESS AND MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS
599	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION & COMPUTING
600	WIRELESS COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY
601	WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS
602	WIRELESS NETWORKS AND APPLICATIONS
603	WIRELESS TECHNOLOGY

## 2.4 Program: Engineering and Technology

Level: Post Graduate Diploma

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	BIOTECHNOLOGY
2	CEMENT TECHNOLOGY
3	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
4	COMPUTER ENGINEERING & APPLICATION
5	COMPUTER HARDWARE & NETWORKING
6	FOOD, DRUG & COSMETICS
7	INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING
8	MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT

9	NANO TECHNOLOGY
10	NETWORKING
11	PACKAGING TECHNOLOGY
12	PLASTICS PROCESSING & TESTING
13	PLASTICS PROCESSING AND TESTING
14	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER APPLICATION
15	PROJECT MANAGEMENT
16	SUGAR TECHNOLOGY
17	WEB DESIGNING

## 2.5 Program: Engineering and Technology

Level: Under Graduate

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	3-D ANIMATION & GRAPHICS
2	ADVANCED COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION SYSTEM
3	ADVANCED COMPUTER APPLICATION
4	ADVANCED ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
5	AERO SPACE ENGINEERING
6	AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING
7	AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING
8	AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY
9	AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING
10	AIRLINE MANAGEMENT
11	APPAREL AND PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT
12	APPLIED ELECTRONICS & INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING
13	APPLIED ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATIONS
14	APPLIED ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING
15	ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTSHIP
16	ARCHITECTURE AND INTERIOR DECORATION
17	AUTOMATION AND ROBOTICS
18	AUTOMATION ENGINEERING
19	AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING
20	AUTOMOBILE MAINTAINENCE ENGINEERING
21	AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY
22	BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING
23	BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING
24	BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION
25	BIOTECHNOLOGY
26	BIOTECHNOLOGY AND BIOCHEMICAL

	ENGINEERING
27	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY
28	CEMENT AND CERAMIC TECHNOLOGY
29	CERAMIC ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
30	CERAMIC TECHNOLOGY
31	CERAMICS ENGINEERING
32	CHEMICAL AND ELECTRO CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
33	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
34	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
35	CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (PLASTIC & POLYMER)
36	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY
37	CIVIL & ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING
38	CIVIL & RURAL ENGINEERING
39	CIVIL AND WATER MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING
40	CIVIL ENGINEERING
41	CIVIL ENGINEERING & PLANNING
42	CIVIL ENGINEERING (CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY)
43	CIVIL ENGINEERING (ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING)
44	CIVIL & INFRASTRUCTURE ENGINEERING
45	CIVIL ENGINEERING (PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING)
46	CIVIL ENGINEERING ENVIRONMENT & POLLUTION CONTROL
47	CIVIL ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING
48	CIVIL TECHNOLOGY
49	COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
50	COMPUTER AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

51	COMPUTER ENGINEERING
52	COMPUTER ENGINEERING & APPLICATION
53	COMPUTER NETWORKING
54	COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING
55	COMPUTER SCIENCE
56	COMPUTER SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY
57	COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
58	COMPUTER SCIENCE AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
59	COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY
60	COMPUTING IN COMPUTING
61	COMPUTING IN MULTIMEDIA
62	COMPUTING IN SOFTWARE
63	CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING
64	CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
65	CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY
66	CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT
67	DAIRY ENGINEERING
68	DIARY TECHNOLOGY
69	DIGITAL TECHNIQUES FOR DESIGN & PLANNING
70	DYESTUFF TECHNOLOGY
71	ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING
72	ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS (POWER SYSTEM)
73	ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
74	ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (SANDWICH)
75	ELECTRICAL AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING
76	ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
77	ELECTRICAL AND POWER ENGINEERING
78	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
79	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (ELECTRONICS & POWER)
80	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING INDUSTRIAL CONTROL
81	ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING
82	ELECTRICAL POWER ENGINEERING
83	ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONICS AND POWER
84	ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING
85	ELECTRONIC SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
86	ELECTRONICS
87	ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (INDUSTRY INTEGRATED)
88	ELECTRONICS & COMPUTER SCIENCE
89	ELECTRONICS & INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING
90	ELECTRONICS & TELE-COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
91	ELECTRONICS & TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (TECHNOLOGICIAN ELECTRONIC RADIO)
92	ELECTRONICS AND BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING
93	ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (MICROWAVES)
94	ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (SANDWICH COURSE)

95	ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING
96	ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING
97	ELECTRONICS AND CONTROL SYSTEMS
98	ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
99	ELECTRONICS AND POWER ENGINEERING
100	ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING
101	ELECTRONICS AND TELEMATICS ENGINEERING
102	ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATION AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGG
103	ELECTRONICS DESIGN TECHNOLOGY
104	ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
105	ELECTRONICS INSTRUMENT & CONTROL
106	ELECTRONICS INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING
107	ELECTRONICS SYSTEM ENGINEERING
108	ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY
109	ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
110	ENERGY ENGINEERING
111	ENGINEERING EDUCATION
112	ENVIRONMENT ENGINEERING
113	ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING
114	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
115	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
116	FACILITIES & SERVICES PLANNING
117	FASHION & APPAREL TECHNOLOGY
118	FASHION AND APPAREL ENGINEERING
119	FASHION TECHNOLOGY
120	FIBRES AND TEXTILES PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY
121	FIRE TECHNOLOGY AND SAFETY
122	FOOD ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
123	FOOD PROCESSING & PRESERVATION
124	FOOD PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY
125	FOOD TECHNOLOGY
126	FOOD TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT
127	FOOTWEAR TECHNOLOGY
128	GEO INFORMATICS
129	INDUSTRIAL AND PRODUCTION ENGINEERING
130	INDUSTRIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY
131	INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING
132	INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
133	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION ENGINEERING
134	INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY
135	INFORMATION ENGINEERING
136	INFORMATION SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
137	INFORMATION SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
138	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
139	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND ENGINEERING
140	INSTRUMENT TECHNOLOGY
141	INSTRUMENTATION
142	INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL ENGINEERING

143	INSTRUMENTATION & ELECTRONICS
144	INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING
145	INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING
146	INSTRUMENTATION TECHNOLOGY
147	JUTE AND FIBRE TECHNOLOGY
148	LEATHER TECHNOLOGY
149	MACHINE ENGINEERING
150	MAN MADE FIBRE TECHNOLOGY
151	MAN-MADE TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY
152	MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING
153	MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING & AUTOMATION
154	MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
155	MANUFACTURING PROCESS & AUTOMATION ENGINEERING
156	MANUFACTURING SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
157	MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY
158	MARINE ENGINEERING
159	MARINE TECHNOLOGY
160	MASTERS IN ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
161	MATERIAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
162	MECHANICAL AND AUTOMATION ENGINEERING
163	MECHANICAL ENGG(INDUSTRY INTEGRATED)
164	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
165	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (AUTO)
166	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (PROD)
167	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (SANDWICH PATTERN)
168	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (SANDWICH)
169	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AUTOMOBILE
170	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (PRODUCTION)
171	MECHANICAL ENGINEERING(REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE)
172	MECHATRONICS
173	MECHATRONICS ENGINEERING
174	MECHATRONICS ENGINEERING(SANDWICH COURSE)
175	MEDICAL ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
176	MEDICAL ELECTRONICS
177	MEDICAL LAB TECHNOLOGY
178	METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING
179	METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING
180	METALLURGY
181	METALLURGY AND MATERIAL TECHNOLOGY
182	MILITARY ENGINEERING
183	MINING ENGINEERING
184	NANO SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY
185	NANO TECHNOLOGY
186	NANO TECHNOLOGY AND ROBOTICS
187	NAVAL ARCHITECTURE & SHIP BUILDING ENGG
188	NUCLEAR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
189	OIL AND PAINT TECHNOLOGY
190	OIL TECHNOLOGY

191	OILS, OLEOCHEMICALS AND SURFACTANTS TECHNOLOGY
192	OPTICS AND OPTOELECTRONICS
193	PACKAGING TECHNOLOGY
194	PAINT TECHNOLOGY
195	PETROCHEM AND PETROLEUM REFINERY ENGINEERING
196	PETROCHEM ENGINEERING
197	PETROCHEMICAL ENGINEERING
198	PETROCHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY
199	PETROLEUM ENGINEERING
200	PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGY
201	PHARMACEUTICAL AND FINE CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY
202	PHARMACEUTICALS CHEMISTRY AND TECHNOLOGY
203	PLANNING
204	PLASTIC AND POLYMER ENGINEERING
205	PLASTICS ENGINEERING
206	PLASTICS TECHNOLOGY
207	POLYMER ENGINEERING
208	POLYMER ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY
209	POLYMER SCIENCE & CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY
210	POLYMER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
211	POLYMER TECHNOLOGY
212	POWER ELECTRONICS
213	POWER ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING
214	POWER ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
215	POWER ENGINEERING
216	PRECISION MANUFACTURING
217	PRINTING AND PACKING TECHNOLOGY
218	PRINTING TECHNOLOGY
219	PRODUCTION AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING
220	PRODUCTION ENGINEERING
221	PRODUCTION ENGINEERING (SANDWICH)
222	PROJECT MANAGEMENT
223	PULP TECHNOLOGY
224	RADIO PHYSICS AND ELECTRONICS
225	ROBOTICS AND AUTOMATION
226	RUBBER TECHNOLOGY
227	SAFETY AND FIRE ENGINEERING
228	SHIPBUILDING ENGINEERING
229	SILK TECHNOLOGY
230	SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
231	SURFACE COATING TECHNOLOGY
232	TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
233	TEXTILE CHEMISTRY
234	TEXTILE ENGINEERING
235	TEXTILE PLANT ENGINEERING
236	TEXTILE PROCESSING
237	TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY
238	TOOL ENGINEERING

**2.6 Program: Applied Arts and Crafts****Level: Diploma**

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	APPAREL DESIGN & FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY
2	APPAREL DESIGN & FASHION TECHNOLOGY
3	APPLIED ARTS
4	ART FOR DRAWING TEACHER
5	BEAUTY & HAIR DRESSING
6	BEAUTY CULTURE
7	BEAUTY CULTURE & COSMETOLOGY
8	COMMERCIAL ART
9	COMMERCIAL PRACTICE (ENGLISH)
10	COMMERCIAL PRACTICE (KANNADA & ENGLISH)
11	COMMERCIAL PRACTICE (KANNADA)
12	COSMETOLOGY
13	COSTUME DESIGN & DRESS MAKING
14	COSTUME DESIGN & GARMENT

	TECHNOLOGY
15	COSTUME DESIGN AND DRESS MAKING
16	CRAFT TECHNOLOGY
17	FASHION AND APPAREL DESIGN
18	FASHION DESIGN & GARMENT TECHNOLOGY
19	FASHION DESIGNING
20	FASHION TECHNOLOGY
21	FINE ARTS
22	GARMENT TECHNOLOGY
23	HOME SCIENCE
24	INTERIOR DECORATION
25	TEXTILE DESIGN
26	TEXTILE DESIGNING
27	TRAVEL & TOURISM

**2.7 Program: Applied Arts and Crafts****Level: Post Diploma**

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	ADVERTISEMENT & PUBLIC RELATION
2	COUSTOMER SERVICE MANAGEMENT

3	FASHION TECHNOLOGY
4	FINE ARTS
5	TEXTILE DESIGNING

**2.8 Program: Applied Arts and Crafts****Level: Post Graduate**

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	ADVERTISEMENT & PUBLIC RELATION
2	APPLIED ARTS
3	CERAMIC DESIGN
4	COUSTOMER SERVICE MANAGEMENT
5	FASHION TECHNOLOGY

6	FINE ARTS
7	PAINTING
8	SCULPTURE
9	TEXTILE DESIGN
10	VISUAL COMMUNICATION DESIGN

**2.9 Program: Applied Arts and Crafts****Level: Under Graduate**

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	APPLIED ARTS
2	APPLIED ARTS & CRAFTS (FASHION AND APPAREL DESIGN)
3	COMMERCIAL ART
4	FASHION AND APPAREL DESIGN
5	FINE ARTS

6	INDUSTRIAL DESIGN IN CERAMIC
7	INDUSTRIAL DESIGN IN TEXTILE
8	PAINTING
9	PRINT MAKING
10	SCULPTURE
11	TEXTILE DESIGN
12	VISUAL COMMUNICATION DESIGN

**2.10 Program: Architecture and Town Planning****Level: Diploma**

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1.	ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTSHIP (INTERIOR DESIGN)
2.	ARCHITECTURE AND INTERIOR DECORATION
3.	ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING
4.	ARCHITECTURE

5.	ARCHITECTURE (INTERIOR DESIGN)
6.	ARCHITECTURE AND INTERIOR DESIGN
7.	ARCHITECTURE ASSISTANTSHIP
8.	ARCHITECTURE ASSISTANTSHIP (SANDWICH)
9.	INTERIOR DECORATION AND DESIGN
10.	INTERIOR DESIGN

**2.11 Program: Architecture and Town Planning****Level: Post Graduate**

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING
2	ARCHITECTURE
3	ARCHITECTURE (HOUSING)

4	ARCHITECTURE (LANDSCAPE)
5	ARCHITECTURE (TOWN PLANNING)
6	ARCHITECTURE PEDAGOGY
7	B. ARCH (GENERAL)

8	BUILDING SERVICES
9	CONSTRUCTION AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT
10	EKISTICS
11	ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING
12	HOUSING
13	INDUSTRIAL AREA PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT
14	INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING
15	INTERIOR DESIGN
16	LANDSCAPE DESIGN
17	MEDICAL ARCHITECTURE

18	PLANNING
19	RECREATION ARCHITECTURE
20	SETTLEMENT CONSERVATION
21	THEORY & DESIGN
22	TOWN PLANNING
23	URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING
24	URBAN DESIGN
25	URBAN PLANNING
26	URBAN REGENERATION
27	URBAN TRANSPORT PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT

**2.12 Program: Architecture and Town Planning**

**Level: Under Graduate**

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING
2	ARCHITECTURE
3	ARCHITECTURE (INTERIOR DESIGN)
4	ARCHITECTURE (TOWN PLANNING)
5	B. ARCH (GENERAL)
6	B.ARCH (BUILDING ENGINEERING AND

7	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT)
8	B.ARCH.(INTERIOR DESIGN)
9	INTERIOR DESIGN
10	PLANNING
11	TOWN PLANNING
	URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

**2.13 Program: Hotel Management and Catering Technology**

**Level: Diploma**

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	FOOD TECHNOLOGY
2	HOTEL MANAGEMENT
3	HOTEL MANAGEMENT AND CATERING

4	TECHNOLOGY
5	TRAVEL AND TOURISM
	HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM ADMINISTRATION

**2.14 Program: Hotel Management and Catering Technology**

**Level: Post Graduate**

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT
2	HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM ADMINISTRATION
3	HOTEL MANAGEMENT AND CATERING

4	TECHNOLOGY
5	MASTER IN HOTEL MANAGEMENT AND CATERING TECHNOLOGY(MHMCT)
	HOTEL MANAGEMENT

**2.15 Program: Hotel Management and Catering Technology**

**Level: Under Graduate**

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM ADMINISTRATION
2	HOTEL MANAGEMENT

3	HOTEL MANAGEMENT AND CATERING TECHNOLOGY
4	B.A.(HONS.) IN CULINARY ARTS
5	B.A.(HONS.) IN HOTEL MANAGEMENT

**2.16 Program: Management**

**Level: Diploma**

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	DIPLOMA IN MODERN OFFICE MANAGEMENT
2	MODERN OFFICE MANAGEMENT
3	MODERN OFFICE MANAGEMENT AND

4	SECRETARIAL PRACTICES
5	MODERN OFFICE PRACTICE
6	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT
	STENOGRAPHY & SECRETARIAT PRACTICE

**2.17 Program: Management**

**Level: Fellowship**

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
2	EXECUTIVE FELLOW PROGRAMME IN

3	MANAGEMENT
4	FELLOWSHIP PROGRAMME IN MANAGEMENT
	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

**2.18 Program: Management**

**Level: Post Diploma**

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	MARKETING & SALES MANAGEMENT

2	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT
---	-------------------------------------

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	ADVERTISING & PUBLIC RELATION
2	ADVERTISING COMMUNICATION
3	BA(HONS.) BUSINESS STUDIES
4	BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
5	BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
6	BUSINESS STUDIES
7	COMMUNICATION & MEDIA TECHNOLOGY
8	ENTREPRENEURSHIP
9	EXECUTIVE FELLOW PROGRAMME IN MANAGEMENT
10	FELLOWSHIP PROGRAMME IN MANAGEMENT
11	FINANCE
12	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
13	INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
14	MANAGEMENT ( LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT)
15	MARKETING & FINANCE
16	MARKETING MANAGEMENT
17	MASS COMMUNICATION
18	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (AGRIBUSINESS MANAGEMENT/ENTERPRENEURSHIP)
19	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (GENERAL MANAGEMENT)
20	MASTERS IN HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION
21	MASTERS IN MARKETING MANAGEMENT
22	MASTERS IN PUBLIC HEALTH
23	MASTERS IN ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT
24	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
25	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (BUSINESS ECONOMICS)
26	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (ENVIRONMENT)
27	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (EXECUTIVE)
28	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (FINANCE MANAGEMENT)
29	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (FINANCE MARKETING AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT)
30	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (FINANCE MARKETING)
31	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (FINANCE)
32	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION)
33	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (GENERAL MANAGEMENT)
34	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT)
35	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT)
36	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (INFORMATION MANAGEMENT)
37	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY)
38	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS)
39	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MARKETING AND FINANCE)
40	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MARKETING MANAGEMENT)
41	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MARKETING)
42	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION)

43	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (SEM)
44	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (TEXTILES)
45	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (TOURISM MANAGEMENT)
46	MASTERS IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
47	MASTERS IN FINANCIAL AND PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT
48	MASTERS IN FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
49	MASTERS IN FINANCIAL MARKETING
50	MASTERS IN HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT
51	MASTERS IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
52	MASTERS IN INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT
53	MASTERS IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS AND PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT
54	MASTERS IN INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
55	MASTERS IN MANAGEMENT
56	MASTERS IN MANAGEMENT STUDIES
57	MASTERS IN MARKETING MANAGEMENT
58	MASTERS IN PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT
59	MASTERS OF APPLIED MANAGEMENT
60	MCM (MASTER IN COMPUTER MANAGEMENT)
61	MEDIA MANAGEMENT
62	MODERN OFFICE MANAGEMENT AND SECRETARIAL PRACTICES
63	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT
64	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT ( LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT)
65	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (AGRICULTURE BUSINESS)
66	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BANKING AND FINANCIAL SERVICES)
67	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BANKING AND INSURANCE SERVICE)
68	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BUSINESS ECONOMICS)
69	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT)
70	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (COMMUNICATIONS)
71	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (EXECUTIVE FELLOWSHIP)
72	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (EXECUTIVE MARKETING)
73	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (EXECUTIVE)
74	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (FINANCE)
75	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (FINANCIAL SERVICES)
76	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (GENERAL)
77	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HEALTHCARE AND HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT)
78	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HOSPITAL AND HEALTH MANAGEMENT)
79	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT)
80	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HUMAN RESOURCES)
81	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS)
82	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (MARKETING AND FINANCE)
83	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (MARKETING)

84	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (PHARMACEUTICAL MANAGEMENT)
85	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (RETAIL MANAGEMENT)
86	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (RURAL MANAGEMENT)
87	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT

	(TELECOM MANAGEMENT)
88	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (TOURISM MANAGEMENT)
89	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN RETAIL MANAGEMENT
90	RETAIL MANAGEMENT
91	RURAL PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT

## 2.20 Program: Management

## Level: Post Graduate Certificate

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	ENTREPRENEURSHIP
2	FINANCE
3	HOME TEXTILES
4	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
5	POST GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MANAGEMENT
6	POST GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MANAGEMENT (RETAIL MANAGEMENT)

7	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT
8	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (EXECUTIVE)
9	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HEALTHCARE AND HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT)
10	TRANSPORT & LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT

## 2.21 Program: Management

## Level: Post Graduate Diploma

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	ACCOUNTANCY WITH COMPUTERIZED ACCOUNT & TAXATION
2	ADVANCE DIPLOMA IN DIETETICS
3	ADVANCE DIPLOMA IN TRAVEL & TOURSIM
4	APPARELS
5	AVIATION MANAGEMENT
6	BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
7	BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
8	COMMERCIAL & COMPUTER PRACTICE
9	COMMUNICATION & MEDIA TECHNOLOGY
10	DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT
11	DIPLOMA IN MODERN OFFICE MANAGEMENT
12	DUAL COUNTRY PROGRAM
13	ENTREPRENEURSHIP
14	FELLOWSHIP PROGRAMME IN MANAGEMENT
15	FINANCE
16	FINANCE AND MARKETING
17	GLOBAL MANAGEMENT
18	GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING & INTERNAL AUDIT
19	HUMAN RESOURCE AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
20	INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT
21	INDUSTRIAL SAFETY AND ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT
22	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & MARKETING
23	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT
24	INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT
25	INTERNATIONAL BUISNESS AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
26	INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
27	MARKETING & SALES MANAGEMENT
28	MARKETING MANAGEMENT
29	MARKETING AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
30	MARKETING AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
31	MASS COMMUNICATION
32	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (EXECUTIVE)

33	MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MARKETING)
34	MASTERS IN FINANCIAL AND PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT
35	MASTERS IN MANAGEMENT STUDIES
36	MASTERS IN PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT
37	MCM (MASTER IN COMPUTER MANAGEMENT)
38	MEDIA MANAGEMENT
39	MODERN OFFICE MANAGEMENT
40	MODERN OFFICE MANAGEMENT AND SECRETARIAL PRACTICES
41	MODERN OFFICE PRACTICE
42	MODERN OFFICE PRACTICE (ENGLISH)
43	MODERN OFFICE PRACTICE (HINDI)
44	PERSONAL MANAGEMENT & HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
45	PG DIPLOMA IN JUTE TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT
46	PGDM (BUSINESS ENTREPRENEURSHIP)
47	PGDM (DEVELOPMENT STUDIES)
48	POST GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MANAGEMENT
49	POST GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MANAGEMENT (RETAIL MANAGEMENT)
50	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FOREIGN TRADE
51	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT
52	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT ( LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT)
53	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (AGRICULTURE BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT)
54	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (AGRICULTURE BUSINESS)
55	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BANKING AND FINANCIAL SERVICES)
56	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BANKING AND INSURANCE SERVICE)
57	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BANKING INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL SERVICE)



58	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BANKING INSURANCE FINANCE AND ALLIED SERVICES)
59	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BIOTECHNOLOGY)
60	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION)
61	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BUSINESS DESIGN AND INNOVATION)
62	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BUSINESS DESIGN)
63	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT)
64	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (COMMUNICATIONS)
65	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (E-BUSINESS)
66	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (ENERGY MANAGEMENT)
67	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (EXECUTIVE FELLOWSHIP)
68	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (EXECUTIVE MARKETING)
69	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (EXECUTIVE)
70	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (FAMILY MANAGED BUSINESS)
71	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (FASHION RETAIL MANAGEMENT)
72	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (FINANCE CONTROL)
73	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (FINANCE MANAGEMENT)
74	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (FINANCE MARKETING)
75	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (FINANCE)
76	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (GENERAL)
77	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (GLOBAL BUSINESS)
78	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HEALTHCARE AND HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT)
79	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HEALTHCARE)
80	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HOSPITAL AND HEALTH MANAGEMENT)
81	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT)
82	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT)
83	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HUMAN RESOURCES)
84	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT)
85	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY)
86	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT)
87	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (INSURANCE BUSINESS MANAGEMENT)

88	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (INSURANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT)
89	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS)
90	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT)
91	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (MARKETING AND FINANCE)
92	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (MARKETING MANAGEMENT)
93	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (MARKETING)
94	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (NATIONAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME)
95	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (PHARMA AND HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT)
96	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (PHARMACEUTICAL MANAGEMENT)
97	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (PM AND HRD)
98	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (PUBLIC POLICY AND MANAGEMENT)
99	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (RETAIL MANAGEMENT)
100	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (RETAIL MARKETING)
101	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (RURAL MANAGEMENT)
102	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (SERVICE MANAGEMENT)
103	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (SERVICES)
104	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT PRACTICES)
105	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (TELECOM AND MARKETING)
106	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (TELECOM MANAGEMENT)
107	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (TELECOM)
108	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (TOURISM AND CARGO)
109	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (TOURISM AND LEISURE)
110	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (TOURISM AND TRAVEL)
111	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (TOURISM MANAGEMENT)
112	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (TRANSPORTATION AND LOGISTICS)
113	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (ADVERTISING COMMUNICATION)
114	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT RESEARCH AND BUSINESS ANALYTICS
115	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (FIN-MKT)
116	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN RETAIL MANAGEMENT

117	POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT
118	PROJECT MANAGEMENT
119	PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
120	RETAIL AND FAST MOVING CONSUMER GOODS

121	RETAIL MANAGEMENT
122	RURAL PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT
123	SERVICES AND IT ENABLED SERVICES
124	TELECOM AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
125	TEXTILES

**2.22 Program: MCA**

**Level: Post Graduate**

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

2	MASTER OF COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
---	---------------------------------

**2.23 Program: Pharmacy**

**Level: Diploma**

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	CLINICAL PHARMACY
2	DIPLOMA IN MEDICAL LAB TECHNOLOGY
3	PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCE

4	PHARMACEUTICAL TECHNOLOGY
5	PHARMACEUTICS
6	PHARMACY

**2.24 Program: Pharmacy**

**Level: Post Graduate**

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	BIOPHARMACEUTICS
2	BULK DRUG TECHNOLOGY
3	CLINICAL AND HOSPITAL PHARMACY
4	CLINICAL PHARMACY
5	DRUG DISCOVERY & DRUG DEVELOPMENT
6	DRUG REGULATORY AFFAIRS
7	HERBAL DRUG TECHNOLOGY
8	HOSPITAL AND CLINICAL PHARMACY
9	INDUSTRIAL PHARMACY
10	MEDICAL CHEMISTRY
11	MEDICAL PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY
12	NEW DRUG DELIVERY SYSTEM
13	PHARMA TECHNOLOGY
14	PHARMACEUTICAL ADMINISTRATION
15	PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSIS
16	PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSIS AND QUALITY ASSURANCE
17	PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSIS AND QUALITY CONTROL
18	PHARMACEUTICAL ASSURANCE
19	PHARMACEUTICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY
20	PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY
21	PHARMACEUTICAL MANAGEMENT
22	PHARMACEUTICAL MANAGEMENT AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS
23	PHARMACEUTICAL MARKETING
24	PHARMACEUTICAL MARKETING MANAGEMENT

25	PHARMACEUTICAL QUALITY ASSURANCE
26	PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCE
27	PHARMACEUTICAL TECHNOLOGY
28	PHARMACEUTICS
29	PHARMACEUTICS (DRUG REGULATORY AFFAIRS)
30	PHARMACEUTICS CHEMISTRY
31	PHARMACOGNOSY
32	PHARMACOGNOSY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY
33	PHARMACOGNOSY HERBAL DRUGS
34	PHARMACOLOGY
35	PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY
36	PHARMACY
37	PHARMACY (CLINICAL RESEARCH)
38	PHARMACY (HERBAL DRUG TECHNOLOGY)
39	PHARMACY (QUALITY ASSURANCE TECHNIQUES)
40	PHARMACY (QUALITY ASSURANCE)
41	PHARMACY MANAGEMENT
42	PHARMACY PRACTICE
43	PHARMACY PRACTICE AND CLINICAL PHARMACY
44	QUALITY ASSURANCE
45	QUALITY ASSURANCE AND PHARM REGULATORY AFFAIRS
46	QUALITY ASSURANCE TECHNIQUES

**2.25 Program: Pharmacy**

**Level: Under Graduate**

S.No	NAME OF THE COURSE
1	PHARMA TECHNOLOGY
2	PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY
3	PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCE
4	PHARMACEUTICAL TECHNOLOGY
5	PHARMACEUTICS
6	PHARMACY

## Appendix 3

### Norms for Intake & Number of Courses / Divisions in the Technical Institutions

#### 3.1 Diploma / Post Diploma Level

	Intake per Division	Maximum number of UG courses & / or divisions allowed in the new Institution (Single shift working)	
		Division/s	Intake
Engineering & Technology	60	5	300
Pharmacy	60	3	180
Architecture & Town Planning	60	3	180
Applied Arts & Crafts	60	3	180
HMCT	60	3	180

3.1	a	New Technical Institution in Engineering & Technology shall necessarily opt for courses from group 'C' of courses. Minimum number of courses to be selected from group 'C' with respect to total number of courses opted is given in following table.
-----	---	---

Total number of courses opted by New Technical Institution	Number of courses to be selected from group 'C'	Courses listed in group 'C'
5	3 or more	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation
4	3 or more	Chemical Engineering/Technology
3	2 or more	Civil Engineering/Technology, Construction Engineering
2	1 or more	Computer Science, Computer Science and Engineering, Computer Science & Information Technology,
1	1	Computer Technology
		Electrical Engineering or Electrical & Electronics Engineering
		Electronics and Communication Engineering
		Information Technology
		Instrumentation and Control Engineering
		Mechanical Engineering
		Production Engineering

### 3.2 Under Graduate Level

3.2 a	Intake per Division	Maximum number of UG courses & / or divisions allowed in the new Institution (Single shift working)	
		Division/s	Intake
Engineering & Technology	60	5	300
Pharmacy	60	3	180
Architecture & Town Planning	60	3	180
Applied Arts & Crafts	60	3	180
HMCT	60	3	180

3.2	b	New Technical Institution in Engineering & Technology shall necessarily opt for courses from group 'C' of courses. Minimum number of courses to be selected from group 'C' with respect to total number of courses opted is given in following table.
-----	---	---

Total number of courses opted by New Technical Institution	Number of courses to be selected from group 'C'	Courses listed in group 'C'
5	3 or more	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation Chemical Engineering / Technology Civil Engineering / Technology, Construction Engineering Computer Science, Computer Science and Engineering, Computer Science & Information Technology, Computer Technology Electrical Engineering or Electrical & Electronics Engineering Electronics and Communication Engineering Information Technology Instrumentation and Control Engineering Mechanical Engineering Production Engineering
4	3 or more	
3	2 or more	
2	1 or more	
1	1	

### 3.3 Post Graduate Degree and Post Graduate Diploma Level

	Intake per division without Collaboration & Twinning Program	PG divisions without Collaboration & Twinning Program	Total without Collaboration & Twinning Program	Intake per Division with Collaboration & Twinning Program
MCA	60	3	180	60
Management	60	3	180	60
Engineering & Technology	30*	6	180	30
Pharmacy	30*	6	180	30
Architecture & Town Planning	30*	6	180	30
Applied Arts & Crafts	30*	6	180	30
HMCT	30*	6	180	30

- Out of the two divisions allotted in Post Graduate and Post Diploma level, one shall be of “Cyber Security” or Cyber Security related courses in Computer / IT branches of Engineering / Technology.

\* Minimum of 18 seats in steps of 6 up to Maximum 24

\* Additional 6 seats above 24 seats if the course is accredited.

\* New Course with Intake less than 18 shall not be approved. However, existing Courses where approved intake is less than 18 may continue with existing Intake.

## 3.4

## Private Limited or Public Limited Company/Industry Establishing Diploma or Under Graduate or Post Graduate Institute

	Intake per Division	Maximum number of UG courses & / or divisions allowed in the new Institution (Single shift working)	
		Division/s	Intake
Engineering & Technology	60	10	600
Management	60	6	360
Pharmacy	60	6	360
Architecture & Town Planning	60	6	360
Applied Arts & Crafts	60	6	360
HMCT	60	6	360

a	New Technical Institution in Engineering & Technology, Pharmacy, Architecture & Town Planning, and HMCT established by a Private Limited or Public Limited Company/Industry having turnover of at least Rs 100 Cr per year for previous 3 years shall be eligible for application and granted approval for intake as above following due procedure as per Approval Process Handbook.
b	The Institute setup by such a Private Limited or Public Limited Company/Industry shall be governed by the rules as in Chapter 1
c	Private Limited or Public Limited Company/Industry Establishing Diploma or Under Graduate or Post Graduate Institute may choose any course from the approved list of any size as intake not exceeding maximum as above and in any combination in the same program.
d	The infrastructure / norms / faculty / facilities requirement in this case will proportionately increase as per intake.

## Appendix 4

### Norms for Land requirement and Building Space for Technical Institution

#### 4.1 Land Requirements for Technical Institutions

	Land Area requirement in Acres					
	Other than Rural places (Competent Authority to certify that the place is not located in a rural area)			Rural Places as defined by Competent Authority		
	UG Programs	Diploma	Stand alone Post Graduate Programs	UG Programs	Diploma	Stand alone Post Graduate Programs
Engineering & Technology	2.50	1.50	2.50	10.00	5.00	10.00
Pharmacy	0.75	0.75	0.75	2.00	2.00	2.00
Architecture & Town Planning	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.50	2.50	2.50
Applied Arts & Crafts	0.75	0.75	0.75	2.00	2.00	2.00
HMCT	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.50	2.50	2.50
MCA	--	--	0.50	--	--	1.50
Management	--	--	0.50	--	--	1.00

4.1.1	a	Land area shall cover hostel facilities, if any
	b	Land shall be in one continuous piece.
	c	Considering hilly nature of land in North Eastern States, land may be made available in 3 pieces which are not away from each other by more than 1 Km

## 4.2 Built-up Area Requirements

4.2	a	The Institution area is divided in, Instructional area (INA, carpet area in sq. m.), Administrative area (ADA, carpet area in sq. m.), Amenities area (AMA, carpet area in sq. m.).
	b	Circulation area (CIA) is equal to $0.25 \times (INA+ADA+AMA)$ .
	c	Total built up area in sq. m. is equal to $(INA+ADA+AMA) + (CIA)$ .

### 4.2.1 Instructional Area (Carpet Area) in sqm

#### Engineering / Technology (Degree Institute)

	Number of Divisions UG (Class of 60)	Duration of course in Yrs	Class Rooms(C)	Tutorial Rooms(D) PG Class rooms (H)	Laboratory (including additional WS/Labs for category "X" courses)	Research Laboratory	Work Shop (for all courses)	Additional WS/Labs for Category "X" courses	Computer Centre	Drawing Hall	Library & Reading Room	Seminar Halls
Carpet Area in sqm per room			66	33	66	66	200	200	150	132	400	132
Number of rooms required for new Institution	A	4	C=A	D=C/4	02/Course	-	1	-	1	1	1	1
Total Number of rooms (UG)	A	4	C=A $\times$ 4	D=C/4	10/Course <sup>#</sup>	-	1	2/Course (Maximum 4)	1	1	1	1/Two Course
Total Number of rooms (PG)	F	2	-	H=F $\times$ 2	1/Specialisation	1/Specialisation						1/course

1	Category X of courses: Mechanical, Production, Civil, Electrical, Chemical, Textile, Marine, Aeronautical and allied courses of each.
2	Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 3 <sup>rd</sup> and 4 <sup>th</sup> year may be added progressively to achieve total number as stated.
3	Additional Library (Reading room) area of 50 sq m / per 60 student (UG+PG) intake beyond 420.
4	UG laboratories if shared for PG courses shall be upgraded to meet requirements of PG curriculum
5	<sup>#</sup> Progressive requirement, 2 <sup>nd</sup> year onwards shall be calculated as 3+3+2 labs/course
6	<sup>#</sup> Additional 5 Labs/Course when number of divisions are more than 2/course.
7	Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer.



## Engineering / Technology (Polytechnic - Diploma and Post Diploma Institute)

	Number of Divisions (Class of 60)	Duration of course in Yrs	Class Rooms(C)	Tutorial Rooms(D)	Laboratory (including additional WS/Labs for category "X" courses)	Work Shop (for all courses)	Additional WS/Labs for Category "X" courses	Computer Centre	Drawing Hall	Library & Reading Room	Seminar Halls
Carpet Area in sqm per room			66	33	66	200	200	100	132	300	132
Number of rooms required for new Institution	A	Y	C=A	D=C/4	02/Course	1	-	1	1	1	-
Total Number of rooms	A	Y	C=A $\times$ Y	D=C/4	06/Course <sup>#</sup>	1	2/Course (Maximum 4)	1	1	1	1

1	Category X of courses: Mechanical, Production, Civil, Electrical, Chemical, Textile, Marine, Aeronautical and allied courses of each.
2	Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 3 <sup>rd</sup> and 4 <sup>th</sup> year may be added progressively to achieve total number as stated.
3	Additional Library (Reading room) area of 50 sq.m / 60 student (UG+PG) intake beyond 420.
4	<sup>#</sup> Progressive requirement, 2 <sup>nd</sup> year onwards shall be calculated as 2+2 labs / course.
5	Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer.

### Pharmacy (Degree Institute)

	Number of Divisions UG (Class of 60) PG (Class of 18)	Duration of course in Yrs	Class Rooms	Tutorial Rooms	Laboratory (includes Machine room & Instrumentation room)	Research Laboratory	Animal House	Computer Centre	Library & Reading Room	Seminar Hall
Carpet Area in sqm per room			66	33	75	75	75	75	150	132
Number of rooms required for new Institution	A	4	C=A	D=C/4	4	-	1	1	1	1
Total Number of rooms (UG)	A	4	C=A $\times$ 4	D=C/4	12	-	1	1	1	1
Total Number of rooms (PG)	F	2	-	H=F $\times$ 2	1/Specialisation	1/Specialisation	1	1	1	1

1	Laboratories include Machine room & Instrumentation room
2	Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 3 <sup>rd</sup> and 4 <sup>th</sup> year may be added progressively (3+3+2) to achieve total number as stated.
3	UG Laboratories if shared for PG courses shall be upgraded to meet requirements of PG curriculum.
4	Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer

### Pharmacy (Diploma / Post Diploma Institute)

	Number of Divisions (Class of 60)	Duration of course in Yrs	Class Rooms(C)	Tutorial Rooms(D)	Laboratory (includes Machine room & Instrumentation room)	Animal House	Computer Centre	Library & Reading Room	Seminar Hall
Carpet Area in sqm per room			66	33	75	75	75	150	132
Number of rooms required for new Institution	A	Y	$C=A$	$D=C/4$	4	1	1	1	-
Total Number of rooms	A	Y	$C=A \times Y$	$D=C/4$	9	1	1	1	1

1	Laboratories include Machine room & Instrumentation room
2	Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> year may be added progressively (3+2) to achieve total number as stated.
3	UG Laboratories if shared for PG courses shall be upgraded to meet requirements of PG curriculum.

### Architecture & Town Planning (Degree Institute)

	Number of Divisions UG (Class of 60) PG (Class of 18)	Duration of course in years	Class Rooms(C)	Tutorial Rooms(D) PG Class rooms (H)	Laboratory including Computer Laboratory	Research Laboratory	Model making & Carpentry Workshop	Studio / Material Museum	Computer Centre	Library & Reading Room	Seminar Halls
Carpet Area in sqm per room			66	33	66	66	200	132	75	150	13 2
Number of rooms required for new Institution	A	5	C=A	D=A/4	1	-	1	1	1	1	1
Total Number of rooms (UG)	A	5	$C=Ax$ 5	D=C/4	5	-	1	5	1	1	1
Total Number of rooms (PG)	F	2	-	H=Fx2	1/Specialisation	1/Specialisation					

1	Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 3 <sup>rd</sup> , 4 <sup>th</sup> and 5 <sup>th</sup> year may be added progressively (1+1+1+1) to achieve total number as stated. UG laboratories if shared for PG courses shall be upgraded to meet requirements of PG curriculum.
2	Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer

### Architecture & Town Planning (Diploma / Post Diploma Institute)

	Number of Divisions (Class of 60)	Duration of course in Yrs	Class Rooms(C)	Tutorial Rooms(D)	Laboratory including Computer Laboratory	Model making & Carpentry Workshop	Studio / Material Museum	Computer Centre	Library & Reading Room	Seminar Halls
Carpet Area in sqm per room			66	33	66	200	132	75	150	132
Number of rooms required for new Institution	A	Y	$C=A$	$D=A/4$	1	1	1	1	1	-
Total Number of rooms	A	Y	$C=A \times Y$	$D=C/4$	5	1	5	1	1	1

1	Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 3 <sup>rd</sup> , 4 <sup>th</sup> and 5 <sup>th</sup> year may be added progressively (1+1+1+1) to achieve total number as stated. UG laboratories if shared for PG courses shall be upgraded to meet requirements of PG curriculum.
2	Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer

### Applied Arts & Crafts (Degree Institute)

	Number of Divisions UG (Class of 60) PG (Class of 18)	Duration of course in Yrs	Class Rooms(C)	Tutorial Rooms(D) PG Class rooms (H)	Laboratory including Photography and Computer Laboratory	Research Laboratory	Work shop	Studio / Display Room	Computer Centre	Library & Reading Room	Seminar Halls
Carpet Area in sqm per room			66	33	66	66	200	132	75	150	132
Number of rooms required for new Institution	A	5	C=A	D=A/4	1	-	1	1	1	1	1
Total Number of rooms (UG)	A	5	C=Ax5	D=C/4	3	-	1	1	1	1	1
Total Number of rooms (PG)	F	G	-	H=FxG	1/Specialisation	1/Specialisation					

1	Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 3 <sup>rd</sup> , 4 <sup>th</sup> and 5 <sup>th</sup> year may be added progressively (1+1+1) to achieve total number as stated. UG laboratories if shared for PG courses, shall be upgraded to meet requirements of PG curriculum
2	Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer

### Applied Arts & Crafts (Diploma / Post Diploma Institute)

	Number of Divisions (Class of 60)	Duration of course in Y <sub>max</sub>	Class Rooms(C)	Tutorial Rooms(D)	Laboratory including Photography and Computer Laboratory	Work shop	Studio / Display Room	Computer Centre	Library & Reading Room	Seminar Halls
Carpet Area in sqm per room			66	33	66	200	132	75	150	132
Number of rooms required for new Institution	A	Y	C=A	D=A/4	1	1	1	1	1	-
Total Number of rooms	A	Y	C=AxY	D=C/4	3	1	1	1	1	1

1	Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 3 <sup>rd</sup> , 4 <sup>th</sup> and 5 <sup>th</sup> year may be added progressively (1+1+1) to achieve total number as stated. UG laboratories if shared for PG courses shall be upgraded to meet requirements of PG curriculum.
2	Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer

### Hotel Management & Catering Technology (Degree Institute)

	Number of Divisions UG (Class of 60) PG (Class of 18)	Duration of course in Years	Class Rooms(C)	Tutorial Rooms(D) PG Class rooms (H)	Laboratory / Guest Room	Kitchen	Restaurant	Computer Centre	Library & Reading Room	Seminar Hall
Carpet Area in sqm per room			66	33	66	132	66	75	150	132
Number of rooms required for new Institution	A	4	C=A	D=C/4	3	1	1	1	1	1
Total Number of rooms (UG)	A	4	C=Ax4	D=C/4	10	2				
Total Number of rooms (PG)	F	G	-	H=FxG	1/Specialisation	1/Specialisation	2	1	1	1

1	Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 3 <sup>rd</sup> and 4 <sup>th</sup> year may be added progressively (3+2+2) to achieve total number as stated. UG laboratories if shared for PG courses, shall be upgraded to meet requirements of PG curriculum
2	Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer



### Hotel Management & Catering Technology (Diploma / Post Diploma Institute)

	Number of Divisions UG (Class of 60) PG (Class of 18)	Duration of course in Years	Class Rooms(C)	Tutorial Rooms(D)	Laboratory / Guest Room	Kitchen	Restaurant	Computer Centre	Library & Reading Room	Seminar Hall
Carpet Area in sqm per room			66	33	66	132	66	75	150	132
Number of rooms required for new Institution	A	Y	C=A	D=C/4	3	1	1	1	1	-
Total Number of rooms	A	Y	C=AxY	D=C/4	6	1	1	1	1	1

1	Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 <sup>nd</sup> and 3 <sup>rd</sup> year may be added progressively (3+3) to achieve total number as stated. UG laboratories if shared for PG courses, shall be upgraded to meet requirements of PG curriculum
2	Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer

## Management

	Number of Divisions UG (Class of 60)	Duration of course in Years	Class Rooms(C)	Tutorial Rooms(D)	Computer Centre	Library & Reading Room	Seminar Halls (E)
Carpet Area in sqm per room			66	33	150	100	132
Number of rooms required for new Institution	A	Y	$C=A$	$D=C/4$	1	1	1
Total Number of rooms	A	Y	$C=A \times Y$	$D=C/4$	1	1	$E=C/4$

1	Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 <sup>nd</sup> (and 3 <sup>rd</sup> ) year may be added progressively to achieve total number as stated
2	Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer

## MCA

	Number of Divisions UG (Class of 60)	Duration of course in Yrs	Class Rooms(C)	Tutorial Rooms(D)	Computer Laboratories	Computer Centre	Library & Reading Room	Seminar Halls (E)
Carpet Area in sqm per room			66	33	66	150	100	132
Number of rooms required for new Institution	A	3	$C=A$	$D=C/4$	2	1	1	1
Total Number of rooms	A	3	$C=Ax3$	$D=C/4$	4	1	1	$E=C/4$

1	Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 3 <sup>rd</sup> year may be added progressively (1+1) to achieve total number as stated
2	Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer

#### 4.2.2 Administrative Area (Carpet Area) in sq m

	Principal/Director Office	Board Room	Office all inclusive	Department Offices	Cabins for Head of Departments	Faculty Rooms	Central Stores	Maintenance	Security	Housekeeping	Pantry for staff	Examinations Control Office	Placement office
Carpet Area in sqm per room	30	20	150* 300 <sup>s</sup>	20	10	5	30	10	10	10	10	30	30
Number of rooms required for New Technical Institution	1	1	1	-	-	First Year Student intake/15	1	1	1	1	1	1	-
Total Number of rooms	1	1	1	1/Dept	1/Dept	One per teaching faculty (as per norms) in the Institution	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

1	<sup>s</sup> Technical Campus having more than one Program
2	* Technical Institution having one Program

### 4.2.3 Amenities Area (Carpet Area) in sqm

	Toilets (Ladies & Gents)	Boys Common Room	Girls Common Room	Cafeteria	Stationery Store & Reprography	First Aid cum Sick room	Principal 's quarter	Guest House	Sports Club / Gymnasium	Auditorium / Amphi Theater	Boys Hostel	Girls Hostel
Carpet Area in sqm per room for Technical Campus having more than one Program	350*	100	100	150	10	10	150	30	200	400	Adequate	Adequate
Carpet Area in sqm per room for Technical Campus having one Program	150 <sup>s</sup>	75	75	150	10	10	150	30	100	250		
Number of rooms required for New Technical Institution	Adequate	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Number of rooms	Adequate	1	1	1	1	1	Desired	Desired	Desired	Desired	Desired	Desired

1 \* Estimated total area for Technical Campus having more than one Program

2 <sup>s</sup> Estimated total area for Technical Campus having one Program

### 4.2.4 Circulation Area in sqm

	Circulation area of 25% of sum of Instructional, Administrative and Amenities area is desired covering common walk ways, staircases, entrance lobby.
--	--

## Appendix 5

### Norms for Books, Journals, Library facilities, Computer, Software, Internet, Printers and Laboratory Equipments for Technical Institution

#### 5.1 Computers, Software, Internet and Printers

		Number of PCs to students ratio (Min 20 PCs)	Legal System Software <sup>@</sup>	Legal Application Software*	LAN & Internet	Mail Server & Client	Internet Mbps / intake of 240 students with Bandwidth Contention of 1:1 (Min 1 Mbps)	Printers including Color Printer (% of total number of PC's)
Engineering / Technology	Dip	1:6	03	20	All	Desired	02	10%
	UG	1:4						
	PG	1:2						
Pharmacy	Dip	1:6	01	10	All	Desired	01	5%
	UG	1:6						
	PG	1:6						
Architecture & Town Planning	Dip	1:6	01	10	All	Desired	01	5%
	UG	1:5						
	PG	1:5						
Applied Arts & Crafts	Dip	1:5	01	10	All	Desired	01	5%
	UG	1:5						
	PG	1:5						
HMCT	Dip	1:6	01	10	All	Desired	01	5%
	UG	1:6						
Management	PG	1:2	01	10	All	Desired	02	10%
MCA	PG	1:2	03	20	All	Desired	02	10%

5.1	a	Utilization of Open Source Software may be encouraged
	b	Secured Wi Fi facility is highly recommended
	c	Purchase of most recent hardware is desired.
	d	Library, Administrative offices and Faculty members shall be provided with exclusive computing facilities along with LAN and Internet. This shall be considered as over and above the requirement meant for PCs to students ratio.
	e	<sup>@</sup> Adequate number of software licenses is required
	f	#Central Xeroxing facility for students is preferred
	g	PC may also include laptop in the inventory of the institute

## 5.2 Laboratory Equipments and Experiments

The laboratories shall have equipments as appropriate for experiments as stated / suitable for the requirements of the affiliating University / Board's curriculum. It is desired that number of experiment set up be so arranged that maximum four students shall work on one set.

## 5.3 Books, Journals and Library facilities

Program	Total number of Divisions	Titles	Volumes	National Journals	International Journals	E Journals	Reading Room seating	Multimedia PCs for Digital Library/ internet Surfing located in reading room
		Number				% of total students	% of total students	
Engineering & Technology(UG)	B	100	500xB	6xB	Desirable	As per Appendix 10	15 % (Max 150)	1 % (Max 10)
		50 per course	250 per course					
Pharmacy(UG)	B	100	500xB	6xB				
		50	500xB					
Architecture & Town Planning (UG)	B	100	400xB	6xB				
		50	400xB					
Applied Arts & Crafts(UG)	B	100	500xB	6xB				
		50	500xB					
HMCT	B	100	500xB	6xB				
		50	500xB					
MBA / PGDM / MCA (PG)	B	100	500xB	12xB				
		50	500xB					
Engineering & Technology/ Pharmacy / Architecture & Town Planning / Applied Arts & Crafts (PG)	B	50	200	5xB			25 % (Max 100)	
		As Required	100					
Diploma in Engineering / Tech / Pharmacy / Architecture & Town Planning Applied Arts & Crafts, HMCT	B	Half the number as required for UG course in the same Program	Half the number as required for UG course in the same Program	Half the number as required for UG course in the same Program	-	-	15 % (Max 150)	1 % (Max 10)

B=Number of divisions at 1<sup>st</sup> year (shift 1+2) + Number of 2<sup>nd</sup> year direct divisions (shift 1+2)

1	Book titles and volumes required at the time of starting new Institution.
2	Requirements of Book titles and volumes in Institutions started before 1950 shall be calculated considering starting year as 1950.
3	Yearly increment.
4	Component for additional division / course.
5	Hard Copy International Journals is desirable to procure. However subscription to E-Journals and National Journals as per Appendix 10 is essential.
6	Journals and Books may also include subjects of Science & Humanities.
7	Digital Library facility with multimedia facility is essential.
8	Reprographic facility in the library is essential.
9	Document scanning facility in the library is essential.
10	Document printing facility in the library is essential.
11	Library books/non books classification as per standard classification methods is essential.
12	Availability of NPTEL facility at the library is essential.
13	Computerized indexing with bar coded / RF tagged book handling is desired.
14	25% of total number of titles and volumes each can be in the form of e-books.



## Appendix 6

### Norms for Essential and Desired requirements for Technical Institution (Marked as essential need to be made available at the time of the Expert committee visit)

1.	Stand Alone Language Laboratory The Language Laboratory is used for language tutorials. These are attended by students who voluntarily opt for Remedial English classes. Lessons and exercises are recorded on a weekly basis so that the students are exposed to a variety of listening and speaking drills. This especially benefits students who are deficient in English and also aims at confidence-building for interviews and competitive examinations. The Language Laboratory sessions also include word games, quizzes, extemporary speaking, debates, skills etc. This Lab shall have 25 Computers for every 1000 students.	Essential
2.	Potable Water supply and outlets for drinking water at strategic locations	Essential
3.	Electric Supply	Essential
4.	Backup Electric Supply	Desirable
5.	Sewage Disposal	Essential
6.	Telephone and FAX	Essential
7.	Vehicle Parking	Essential
8.	Institution web site with Mandatory Disclosure	Essential
9.	Barrier Free Built Environment for disabled and elderly persons including availability of specially designed toilets for ladies and gents separately. Refer guidelines and space standards for Barrier Free Built Environment for disabled and elderly persons by CPWD, Ministry of Urban Affairs & Employment, Government of India.	Essential
10.	Safety provisions including fire and other calamities	Essential
11.	General Insurance provided for assets against fire, burglary and other calamities	Essential
12.	Road suitable for use by Motor vehicle- Motorised Road	Essential
13.	General Notice Board and Departmental Notice Boards	Essential
14.	First aid, Medical and Counseling Facilities	Essential
15.	Public announcement system at strategic locations for general announcements/paging and announcements in emergency.	Desirable
16.	Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Software for Student-Institution-Parent interaction	Desirable
17.	Transport	Desirable
18.	Post, Banking Facility / ATM	Desirable
19.	CCTV Security System	Desirable
20.	LCD (or similar) projectors in classrooms	Desirable
21.	Group Insurance to be provided for the employees	Desirable
22.	Insurance for students	Desirable
23.	Staff Quarters	Desirable
24.	Establishment of Grievance Redressal Committee and Appointment of OMBUDSMAN in the Institute	Essential
25.	Display of Courses and approved Intake in the Institute at the entrance of the Institute.	Desirable

## Appendix 7

### Norms for Faculty requirements and Cadre Ratio for Technical Institution

#### 7.1 Faculty Requirements and Cadre Ratio (Diploma / Post Diploma)

	Faculty Student ratio	Principal Director	Head of the Department	Lecturer	Total
		A	B	C	D
Engineering / Tech / Pharmacy / Architecture & Town Planning Applied Arts & Crafts, HMCT	1:20	1	1 per Department	S / 20	A + B + C

7.1 a S = Sum of number of students as per Approved Student Strength at all years

#### 7.2 Faculty Requirements and Cadre Ratio (UG)

	Faculty Student ratio	Principal Director	Professor	Associate Professor	Assistant Professor	Total
		A	B	C	D	A+B+C+D
Engineering / Technology	1:15	1	$\frac{S}{15xR} - 1$	$\frac{S}{15xR} \times 2$	$\frac{S}{15xR} \times 6$	$\frac{S}{15}$
Pharmacy	1:15	1	$\frac{S}{15xR} - 1$	$\frac{S}{15xR} \times 2$	$\frac{S}{15xR} \times 6$	$\frac{S}{15}$
Architecture & Town Planning	1:10	1	$\frac{S}{10xR} - 1$	$\frac{S}{10xR} \times 2$	$\frac{S}{10xR} \times 6$	$\frac{S}{10}$
Applied Arts & Crafts	1:10	1	$\frac{S}{10xR} - 1$	$\frac{S}{10xR} \times 2$	$\frac{S}{10xR} \times 6$	$\frac{S}{10}$
HMCT	1:15	1	$\frac{S}{15xR} - 1$	$\frac{S}{15xR} \times 2$	$\frac{S}{15xR} \times 6$	$\frac{S}{15}$

7.2 a S = Sum of number of students as per Approved Student Strength at all years, R = (1+2+6)

### 7.3 Faculty Requirements and Cadre Ratio (PG)

	Faculty: Student ratio	Principal / Director	Professor	Associate Professor	Assistant Professor	Total
		A	B	C	D	A+B+C+D
*Engineering / Technology	1:12	-	$\frac{S}{12xR}$	$\frac{S}{12xR}$	$\frac{S}{12xR}$	$\frac{S}{12}$
*Pharmacy	1:12	-	$\frac{S}{12xR}$	$\frac{S}{12xR}$	$\frac{S}{12xR}$	$\frac{S}{12}$
*Architecture & Town Planning	1:10	-	$\frac{S}{10xR}$	$\frac{S}{10xR}$	$\frac{S}{10xR}$	$\frac{S}{10}$
*Applied Arts & Crafts	1:10	-	$\frac{S}{10xR}$	$\frac{S}{10xR}$	$\frac{S}{10xR}$	$\frac{S}{10}$
*HMCT	1:12	-	$\frac{S}{12xR}$	$\frac{S}{12xR}$	$\frac{S}{12xR}$	$\frac{S}{12}$
#MBA / PGDM	1:15	1	$\frac{S}{15xR} - 1$	$\frac{S}{15xR} \times 2$	$\frac{S}{15xR} \times 6$	$\frac{S}{15}$
#MCA	1:15	1	$\frac{S}{15xR} - 1$	$\frac{S}{15xR} \times 2$	$\frac{S}{15xR} \times 6$	$\frac{S}{15}$

7.3 a S = Sum of number of students as per Approved Student Strength at all years  
 \*R = (1+2), #R = (1+2+6)

## 8.0 Appendix 8: Faculty Cadre and Qualifications

- 8.1** Faculty Cadre and Qualifications shall be as per :
- All India Council for Technical Education, Pay Scales, Service Conditions and Qualifications for the Teachers and other Academic Staff in Technical Institutions (Degree) Regulations, 2010 and subsequent amendments in these Regulations issued by AICTE from time to time.
- All India Council for Technical Education Pay Scales, Service Conditions and Qualifications for the Teachers and other Academic Staff in Technical Institutions (Diploma) Regulations, 2010 and subsequent amendments in these Regulations issued by AICTE from time to time.



## Norms for PGDM Program

9.1	a	All Post Graduate Diploma in Management (PGDM) shall be of duration not less than 24 Months / 2 Years
	b	All Post Graduate Certificate in Management (PGCM) shall be of duration more than 12 Months / 1 year, and less than 24 Months / 2 years shall be termed Post Graduate Certificate in Management (PGCM)
	c	Executive PGDM shall be of duration of 15 Months / 1 ½ years
	d	Admission to all PGDM Courses and PGCM courses shall be done through common entrance test such as CAT / MAT / Examinations conducted by the respective State Governments for all Institutions other than Minority Institutions.
	e	The Admissions to PGDM, PGDM (Executive) and PGCM shall not start before 1 <sup>st</sup> April of the Academic Year.
	f	Model Curriculum / Syllabus for PGDM, PGDM (Executive) and PGCM shall be issued by the Council
	g	Admissions to PGDM Programs shall be conducted by the respective State Governments through their competent authority designated for such purpose.
	h	The fees to be charged for the PGDM, PGDM (Executive) and PGCM Programs shall be approved by the State Level Fee Committee of respective State Governments.
	i	Rules for matters relating to examinations / arbitration on matters of examinations shall be decided by the All India Board of Management, AICTE
	j	The academic session shall normally be from June 1 <sup>st</sup> to May 31 <sup>st</sup> of the succeeding Year.

Notwithstanding the above, the Institutes shall observe the following as per the interim order dated 17<sup>th</sup> March, 2011 read with order dated 26<sup>th</sup> July, 2011 and 10<sup>th</sup> July, 2012 passed by the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India in Writ Petition (c) No. 89 of 2011 and the interim order dated 1<sup>st</sup> March, 2012 passed by the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India in Writ Petition (c) No. 92 of 2011, wherever applicable.

**Admission criteria:**

Institutes offering Post Graduate Diploma in Management shall admit students who have valid CAT/MAT/XAT/ATMA/GMAT/CMAT score.

The Institute shall inform the state government and clearly display on the Institute web site the eligibility criteria, selection procedure and the merit list of the students who have applied for the program. The selection of students shall be strictly on the basis of merit.

**Fees**

The Institute shall charge fees as notified by the Fees fixation Committee in the respective State and shall be notified to AICTE and published on the Institute web site.

**Composition of Board of Governors (BOG)**

The Board of Governors of the Institute shall have two invitees, one nominated by the AICTE and the other nominated by the State Government.

## 10.0 Subscription of E-Journals

## A. Mandatory subscription of e-journal packages for all engineering institutions conducting UG/PG courses:

S. No		Publisher	Subject Areas
1.	a	IEEE	Computer Engineering + Computer Science + Electrical and Electronics Engineering + Telecommunications and related disciplines
2.	a	Springer	Electrical and Electronics and Computer Science Engineering
			OR
	a	Wiley-Blackwell	Computer Science + Data System+ Telecommunication and related Discipline
3.	a	ASME	Mechanical Engineering
			OR
	a	Springer	Mechanical Engineering
			OR
a	Wiley-Blackwell	Mechanical, Electrical and Electronics Engineering	
4.	a	ASCE	Civil Engineering
			OR
	a	Wiley-Blackwell	Civil Engineering
5.	a	McGraw Hill	General Engineering and Reference
6.	a	J-GATE	J-GATE Engineering and Technology (JET)
7.	a	ELSEVIER	Engineering + Computer Science (Electrical + Electronics + Mechanical + Civil and Structural + Aerospace + Biomedical + Industrial and Manufacturing + Ocean Engineering + Computational Mechanics and Safety Risk, Reliability and Quality + Computer Network and Communications, Artificial Intelligence, Computer Science, Computational Theory and Mathematics, Computer Graphics and Computer – Aided Design, Information Systems, Control and System Engineering and Software
8.	a	ASTM DIGITAL LIBRARY (DL)	Online dictionary of Engineering Science and Technology
		ONLINE VERSION	Electrical & Electronics Engineering Mechanical Engineering, Civil, Metallurgical, Petroleum, Instrumentation

## Note:

1. Institutions having only 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> year UG students and institutions being established need to subscribe to IEEE, J-GATE and ASTM digital library packages only (at S.No.1, 6 and 8 above)
2. All institutions other than Note point no. 1 above shall subscribe to all the packages from S. No. 1 to 8 given above.
3. Institutions not offering Civil Engineering courses need not subscribe to Civil Engineering package (at S. No. 4).
4. Institutions not offering Mechanical Engineering courses need not subscribe to Mechanical Engineering package (at S No. 3).

5. Institutions who have already subscribed to IEL online, need not subscribe to IEEE-ASPP package, until the subscription of the same is valid.
6. Package at S No. 1 is also mandatory for institutes running MCA.

**B. Mandatory subscription of e-journals for all institutions conducting programme in management:**

S. No		Publisher	Subject Areas
1	a	J-Gate	Management sciences
2	a	Gale Cengage Learning	Business and company resource centre + Gale business insight global
	b	RMIT	Informit business collection
			OR
	b	Emerald	Emerald Management first database
3	a	EBSCO	Management
4	a	ProQuest	Management

Note:

1. S. No 1 is compulsory
2. From S No. 2/3/4 institutes can opt for any one along with S No.1

**C. Mandatory subscription of e-journals for all pharmacy institutions conducting undergraduate / post graduate programme:**

S. No	Publisher	Subject Areas
1	BENTHAM	Pharmacy
2	ELSEVIER	Pharmacy

**D. Mandatory subscription of e-journals for all architecture institutions conducting undergraduate /post graduate programme:**

S. No	Publisher	Subject Areas
1	EBSCO	Architecture
2	Gale Cengage Learning	Architecture

**E. Mandatory subscription of e-journals for all hotel management institutions conducting undergraduate / post graduate programme:**

S. No	Publisher	Subject Areas
1.	EBSCO	Hotel Management
2.	Gale Cengage Learning	Hotel Management

Note:

1. Institutions running UG courses should subscribe to package at S No.1 only
2. Institutions running PG courses should subscribe to both the packages

**F. Mandatory subscription of e-journals for all institutions conducting the following specialized postgraduate courses**

S. No	Publisher	Subject Areas
1	ELSEVIER	Bio Technology
2	Nature publishing group	
3	ELSEVIER	Environmental Engineering
4	Gale Cengage Learning	
5	ELSEVIER	Chemical Engineering.
		Nano Technology
		Geo Technology

Note:

1. An institutions running programme/course in Engineering and Management should subscribe for Engineering as well as Management package. Similarly if the institution is running Management, Architecture, Pharmacy and Engineering then the institution should subscribe to all the packages of relevant discipline/s.

**G. Optional package for institutions imparting post graduate engineering courses**

ISO JTC 1 collection: standards on Information Technology

S. No	Publisher	Subject Areas
1	ISO	ISO JTC 1 Information Technology, Electronics and Telecommunications



## Format for Detailed Project Report (DPR) for establishment of New Technical Institution

11.1		<b>PREAMBLE</b>
		<b>This Chapter is expected to cover the genesis of the proposal with respect to the background of the technical education and industry scenario of the State where the proposed Institution is being located and the credentials of the Consultants, if any, engaged by the promoters for preparation of the DPR</b>
	a	Introduction
	b	Background of the Consultants
	c	Technical Education & Industry Scenario
11.2		<b>THE PROMOTING BODY</b> This Chapter is expected to cover the status of the Promoting Body, its legal standing with respect to registration formalities, nature of the Body viz. Charitable Trust, Family Trust, Co-operative Society, Public Society etc., its activities since its inception with specific emphasis on its Social, Charitable, Educational activities along with a list of major activities undertaken to date, its mission and vision.
	a	Introduction to its Genesis including its Registration Status
	b	Details of its Promoters including their Background
	c	Activities of the Promoting Body including a listing of major educational
	d	Promotion activities undertaken by it in the past
	e	Mission of the Promoting Body
	f	Vision of the Promoting Body
11.3		<b>OBJECTIVES AND SCOPE OF THE PROPOSED INSTITUTION</b> This Chapter is expected to cover the goal of the proposed Institution, Scope and Justification of its establishment in the light of the prevailing technical education and industry scenario in the State, availability of students for admission, particularly the number of students passing the qualifying examination viz.+2 Science in First Class and the number of seats already available in the particular course (B. E. / B. Pharm / B. Arch. / BHMCT / MBA / MCA etc.) in the State, and the genesis of the proposal with respect to the technical manpower requirement of the State, if available
	a	Objectives of the Institution
	b	General and Technical Education Scenario of the State
	c	Status at Entry Level
	d	Status of Technical Level manpower
	e	Industrial Scenario of the State
	f	Scope of the College vis-à-vis the Industrial Scenario and Educational Facilities already available in the State.

	11.4		<b>ACADEMIC PROGRAMS</b> This Chapter is expected to cover the basic Academic Philosophy of the Institution and to list the identified Programs, targets, and various facilities
		a	Basic Academic Philosophy of the Institution
		b	Types of Programs
		c	Identified Programs
		d	Phase-wise Introduction of Programs & Intake
		e	Target Date for Start of Academic Programs
		f	Central Computing facility
		g	Central library
		h	Central Workshop
		i	Central Instrumentation Facility
		j	Affiliating Body
		k	Scholarships
	11.5		In case of PGDM Programs, comprehensive details in respect of admission procedure, Program structure, curriculum outline and contents, evaluation system etc. should necessarily be submitted. PGDM Programs shall be regulated as per Appendix 9
	11.6		<b>SALIENT FEATURES OF ACADEMIC DIVISIONS</b> This Chapter is expected to give phase-wise details of the Academic Programs / Divisions that the Proposed Institution desires to setup in consonance with its Academic Philosophy including the Objectives, Areas of Focus, Detailed Analysis of Requirements of Faculty, Building Space, Equipment, etc. for each Academic Division
		a	Classification of Academic Divisions i.e. Departments, Centres, Schools, Central Academic Facilities
		b	Details of each Academic Department / Centre, like: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic Objectives</li> <li>• Areas of Focus</li> <li>• Academic Program</li> <li>• Faculty Requirement &amp; Phase-wise Recruitment</li> <li>• Requirement of Laboratories, Space and Equipment (cost)</li> <li>• Requirement of other Space like Class Rooms, Faculty Rooms, Departmental Office</li> </ul>
	11.7		<b>QUALITY AND HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT</b> This Chapter is expected to cover the Human Resource Developmental aspects of the proposed Institution including the Policies of the Management to promote excellence among Faculty & Staff, Strategies to attract and retain bright faculty and methodologies towards quality management and fostering of academic excellence
		a	Academic Values
		b	Recruitment, Strategies for Attracting and Retention of Faculty Personnel for

			Excellence, Promotional Avenues, Career Ladder
		c	Policies for Teaching and Non-teaching Staff Development
		d	Permanent and Contract Services for Teaching, Non-teaching and other support Personnel
		e	Total Quality Management
		f	Overall Teaching and Non-teaching Staff Requirements
	11.8		<b>LINKAGES IN TECHNICAL EDUCATION</b> This Chapter is expected to elaborate the external linkages envisaged along with the strategies for promotion of R&D, Partnership with Industry, etc. for the wholesome growth of students as well as for contribution of the Institutions to Society at large
		a	Introduction
		b	Linkages with Industry
		c	Linkages with the Community
		d	Linkages with other Technical Institutions in the region
		e	Linkages with Institutions of excellence such as the IITs and IISc., Bangalore Linkages Abroad
		f	Linkages with R&D Laboratories
	11.9		<b>GOVERNANCE, ACADEMIC and ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT</b> This Chapter is expected to cover the basic Philosophy of Governance and Administrative Management including the structure of its Board of Governors (BOG), the organizational chart for operational management along with responsibilities vested at various levels of Administrative hierarchy. It is expected that a well thought out method of Institutional Governance and Administration will be the key to its growth and success
		a	Philosophy of Governance
		b	Board of Governors
		c	Organizational Structure & Chart for day-to-day Operations & Management
		d	Role and Responsibilities of Key Senior Positions
		e	Methods / Style of Administration / Management
	11.10		<b>CONCEPTUAL MASTER PLAN FOR MAIN CAMPUS DEVELOPMENT</b> This Chapter is expected to cover the details of the Master Plan for Campus Development starting from the selection of site to the proposed land use pattern and the Phase-wise construction of various facilities / utilities to the level of landscaping. Institutional aspects of development is expected to be taken up in consonance with the Master plan keeping in view various aspects of convenience, safety and utility of the facilities
		a	The Site
		b	Proposed Land Use Pattern
		c	Design Concept
		d	Buildings and Facilities in the Campus

		e	External Services
		f	Construction Systems and Materials
		g	Landscape Proposal
	11.11		<b>REQUIREMENT OF STAFF, SPACE, EQUIPMENT AND THEIR COST</b> This Chapter is expected to make a consolidated estimate of Phase-wise requirements of the staff, building, equipment and their cost, along with strategies for the mobilization of funds required
		a	Introduction
		b	Faculty Requirements
		c	Non-teaching Staff Requirements
		d	Building Requirements: Area and Costs
		e	Estimated Cost of Equipment
		f	Phase-wise Financial Requirements
		g	Strategies for Financial Mobilization
	11.12		<b>ACTION PLAN FOR IMPLEMENTATION</b> This Chapter is expected to cover the Activity Chart from the conceptual stage to final implementation, indicating a time-activity Chart for various activities, its constraints and implementation Strategy including financial outlay
		a	Activity Chart
		b	Constraints
		c	Financial Outlay
		d	Strategy for Implementation
	11.13		<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY OF THE DETAILED PROJECT REPORT</b> This Chapter is expected to present a Summary of the DPR as per the following Format for ready reference
		a	Details about the Promoting Body
		b	Name and Address of the Promoting Body
		c	Date of Registration / Establishment of the Promoting Body
		d	Nature of the Promoting Body
		e	Activities of the Promoting Body since inception
		f	Constitution of the Promoting Body

11.14 Faculty Data					
Name	Academic Qualification	Nature of Association with the Promoting Body	Experience in Academic Institutions (in Years)		
			Promotional	Management	Organisational
	Technical	Non Technical			

11.15		<b>Proposed Institution</b>
	a	Details about the Proposed Institution
	b	Development Plan for the Proposed Institution
	c	Vision of the Promoting Body
	d	Mission of the Promoting Body
11.16	a	Give a bar chart indicating mobilization of funds for the proposed project at the time of establishment & for next 10 years at intervals of five years.
	b	Give a bar chart indicating the recruitment of faculty (separately for Lecturer, Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, Professor) for the proposed project at the time of establishment & for next 10 years at intervals of five years.
	c	Give a bar chart indicating creation of built up area (separately for Instructional, Administrative and Amenities) for the proposed project at the time of establishment & for next 10 years at intervals of five years.
	d	Give a bar chart indicating investment on equipment and machinery for the proposed project at the time of establishment & for next 10 years at intervals of five years.
11.17		Total Project cost (at the time of establishment and next five years)

Year	Courses / Intake Proposed (I)	Built up area / Investment to be made (Sqmt / Rs.) (II)	Investment on Furniture & Accessories (Rs. In Lakhs) (III)	Investment on Equipment / Machinery (Rs. In Lakhs) (IV)	Projected expenditure on Salary of Staff per annum (Rs. In Lakhs) (V)	Investment on Library (Rs. In Lakhs) (VI)	Total Project Cost (I to VI) and Preoperative Exp.) (Rs. in Lakhs)

11.18		Details for mobilization / source of funds (capital & recurring) (At the time of establishment and next five years) (Rs. in Lacs)

Year	From Applicant	Donations	Grants from Government	Fees	Loan	Others

11.19		Recruitment of faculty (At the time of establishment and next five years).
-------	--	--

Recruitment					
Year	Professor	Associate Professor	Asst. Professor	Lecturer	Total

11.20		Recruitment of non-teaching staff (at the time of establishment and next five years)
-------	--	--

Year	Recruitment		Total
	Technical	Administrative	

11.21		Proposed structure of governing body
-------	--	--------------------------------------

Sr.	Trust / Society Representative	Academic Background		Industry Rep.	Others
		Technical	Non Technical		

11.22		Proposed structure of governing body

11.23		Industry Linkages (at the time of establishment, and next five years)

**DECLARATION**

I / We, on behalf of “.....” hereby confirm that this Detailed Project Report has been prepared for its proposed Technical Institution under the name and style of ”.....”. It is hereby confirmed that all the information furnished above is true to the best of my / our knowledge and belief and if any information is found to be false, the proposal may be rejected.

(Authorized Signatory of the applicant)

Place:

Name

Date:

Designation

Seal

In view of the directions of the Honorable Supreme Court in SLP No. 24295 of 2006 dated 16-05-2007 and in Civil Appeal number 887 of 2009, dated 08-05-2009 to prohibit, prevent and eliminate the scourge of ragging, in exercise of the powers conferred under Section 23 read with Section 10 (b), (g), (p) and (g) of AICTE Act, 1987, the All India Council for Technical Education has notified regulation for prevention and prohibition of ragging in AICTE approved technical Institutions vide No. 37-3/Legal/AICTE/2009 dated 01.07.2009 available on AICTE web-portal. <http://www.aicte-india.org/anti.htm> > download. All AICTE approved technical Institutions has to comply the provision made in the above regulation. Any violation of above AICTE regulation for prevention & prohibition of ragging, shall call for punitive action against erring Institutions as per provisions made in the above said Regulation.



## Appendix 13: Details regarding structure of various Committees of the Council

### 13.1 The General Council: Notified under AICTE ACT 1987.

Composition	Quorum
<p>S.O.1165(E).- In exercise of powers conferred by sub-section (1) and (4) of Section 3 of the All India Council for Technical Education Act, 1987 (52 of 1987), the Central Government hereby appoints the following members to the All India Council for Technical Education for a period of three years from the date of publication in the official Gazette, namely</p> <p>Chairman, AICTE is the Chairman of the Council</p> <p>Vice-chairman, AICTE is the Vice Chairman of the Council</p> <p>Secretary, Department of Higher Education, Ministry of HRD, Government of India, Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi-110001, Ex officio Member</p> <p>Joint Secretary, Dealing with Technical Education, Department of Higher Education, MHRD, Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi-110001, Ex officio Member</p> <p>The Chairman, Northern Regional Committee of the AICTE, Kanpur, Ex officio Member</p> <p>The Chairman, Southern Regional Committee of the AICTE, Chennai, Ex officio Member</p> <p>The Chairman, Western Regional Committee of the AICTE, Mumbai.-Ex officio Member</p> <p>The Chairman, Eastern Regional Committee of the AICTE, Kolkata, Ex officio Member</p> <p>The Chairman, All India board of Vocational Education of the AICTE, New Delhi, Ex officio Member</p> <p>The Chairman, All India board of Technical Education of the AICTE, New Delhi, Ex officio Member</p> <p>The Chairman, All India Board of Under Graduate Studies in Engineering and Technology of the AICTE, New Delhi. Ex-officio Member</p> <p>The Chairman, All India Board of Post Graduate Education and Research in Engineering and Technology of the AICTE, New Delhi. Ex-officio Member</p> <p>The Chairman, All India Board of Management Studies of the AICTE, New Delhi. Ex-officio Member</p> <p>JS &amp; FA (HRD) to represent the Ministry of Finance, Member</p> <p>The Secretary, Department of Science and Technology, Ministry of Science and Technology, Government of India, Technology Bhawan, New Delhi, Member</p> <p>The Secretary, Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Ministry of Agriculture, Member</p>	1/3 members



Secretary, Department of Chemicals and Petro-Chemicals, Ministry of Chemicals and Fertilizers. Member

Secretary, Ministry of Civil Aviation, Member

Secretary, Ministry of Coal, Member

Elected Representative of the House of People, Member

Elected Representative of the Council of States, Member

Secretary, Technical Education, Dadra & Nagar Haveli Administration, Member

Secretary, Department of Education, Daman & Diu Administration, Member

Secretary, Higher Education Department, Government of NCT of Delhi, Member

Secretary, Department of Education, Government of Goa, Member

Commissioner and Secretary, Department of Education, Government of Gujarat, Member

Secretary, Education, Government of Haryana, Member

Secretary, Technical Education, Government of Himachal Pradesh, Member

Secretary, Department of Technical Education, Government of Jammu & Kashmir, Member

President, National Association of Software & Service Companies (NASSCOM), Chanakyapuri, New Delhi-110021, Member

President, Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry (FICCI), Tansen Marg, New Delhi-110001, Member

President, Associated Chambers of Commerce and Industry (ASSOCHAM), New Delhi, Member

President, Confederation of Indian Industry (CII), 23, Institutional Area, Lodhi Road, New Delhi-110003, Member

A representative of the Central Advisory Board of Education, Member

President, Association of Indian Universities, Kotla Marg, New Delhi, Member

Secretary, Indian Society for Technical Education, New Mehrauli Road, New Delhi-110016, Member

Director, Indian Institute of Technology, North Guwahati-781031, Member, (Representative of Council of IIT)

President, Pharmacy Council of India, Combined Councils Building, Temple Lane, Kotla Road, Post Box No.7020, New Delhi-110002, Member

Vice-President, Council of Architecture, India Habitat Centre, Core 6 –A, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Lodhi Road, New Delhi-110003, Member

Director General, National Productivity Council, Utpadakta Bhawan, Lodhi Road, New Delhi-110003, Member

President, All India Management Association, 14, Institutional Area, Lodhi Road, New Delhi-110003, Member

Chairman, Indian Banks Association, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, World Trade Centre Complex, Cuffe Parade, Mumbai-400005, Member

President, Institution of Electronics & Telecommunication Engineers, 2, Institutional Area, Lodhi Road, New Delhi-110003, Member

Director, National council for Hotel Management and Catering Technology, Library Avenue, Pusa Complex, New Delhi-110012, Member

Dr. Ram Chandra Singh Deo, Former Minister, Government of Chhattisgarh, Member

Shri Vishvajit Patang Rao Kadam, Secretary, Bharati Vidyapeeth, Lal Bahadur Shastri Marg, Pune-411030, Member

Chairman, University Grants Commission, Bahadurshah Zafar marg, New Delhi-110002, Ex-officio Member

Director, Institute of Applied Manpower Research, Plot No. 25, Sector A - 7, Institutional Area, Narela, New Delhi-110040, Ex-officio Member

Director General, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Krishi bhawan, New Delhi-110001, Ex-officio Member

The Director General, Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, Anusandhan Bhawan, Rafi Marg, New Delhi, Ex-officio Member

Member-Secretary, AICTE, New Delhi-110001, Member Secretary

**13.2 The Executive Committee:** Notified under AICTE ACT 1987.

<b>Composition</b>	<b>Quorum</b>
<p>The Chairman, AICTE</p> <p>The Vice Chairman, AICTE</p> <p>Secretary to the GOI in Ministry of the Central Government dealing with Education (Ex Officio)</p> <p>Two Chairmen of the Regional Committees</p> <p>Three Chairmen of the Board of Studies</p> <p>A member of the Council representing the Ministry of Finance of the Central Government. (Ex Officio)</p> <p>(Four out of eight members of the Council representing the States and Union Territories on rotation)</p> <p>Four Members with expertise and distinction in areas relevant to Technical Education to be nominated by the Chairman of the Council</p> <p>The Chairman, UGC (Ex Officio)</p> <p>The Director, IAMR (Ex Officio)</p> <p>The Director, ICAR (Ex Officio)</p> <p>Member Secretary, AICTE</p>	<p>1/3 members</p>

**13.3 Standing Appeal Committee:**

<b>Composition</b>	<b>Quorum</b>
<p>A retired High Court Judge or an Educationist / academician of eminence not below the level of Vice-Chancellor of a University (Retired or in position) or Director (Retired or in position) of IIT / NIT / IIM or Government Institution of National importance as Chairman</p>	<p>Chairman</p>
<p>Two expert members not below the level of Associate Professor in the field of Technical Education from IITs or IIMs or Government or Government Aided Institution or Government Universities or Institutions of National Importance.</p>	<p>One Member</p>
<p>An Officer not below the rank of deputy director of the revenue department or an Architect registered with Council of Architecture or Professor of Civil Engineering or Professor of Town Planning or expert who is well versed with land and revenue matters to be nominated by the Chairman, AICTE</p>	<p>One Member</p>

### 13.4 Regional Committee:

Composition	Quorum
<p>Chairman to be nominated by the Chairman, AICTE</p> <p>Four Members to be nominated from amongst the Directors / Principals of recognized Technical Institutions, i.e. IIT, NIT, TTTI, Engineering Colleges, Polytechnics in the region</p> <p>Four eminent persons in the field of industry, labor, commerce and Professional representatives from Pharmacy Council of India, Council of Architecture, Confederation of Indian Industries and Professional Societies to be nominated by the Chairman, AICTE</p> <p>One member representing the Board of Apprenticeship Training to be nominated by the Board</p> <p>Three members from amongst Chairman, State Board of Technical Education, Chairman, State Industrial Liaison Board, Secretary in charge of the Department of Technical Education of each State and UT comprised in the region or Director, Technical Education (<i>Ex officio</i>) by rotation in alphabetical order of the State, UT in the region.</p> <p>One Vice Chancellor or his nominee (not below the level of Dean / Principal) of the University / Deemed University dealing with Technical Education by rotation in alphabetical order of the State, UT in the region.</p> <p>One officer of Bureau of Technical Education, not below the rank of Deputy Secretary, Department of Education, GOI (<i>Ex officio</i>)</p> <p>One Advisor of the Bureau, Regional Committees, AICTE (<i>Ex officio</i>)</p> <p>Regional Officer of the Regional Office (<i>Ex officio</i>) – Member Secretary</p>	<p>1/3 members</p>

### 13.5 Scrutiny Committee for Scrutiny of applications under Chapter I

Composition	Quorum
<p>Professor of IIT / IIM / Government / Government Aided Institutions.</p> <p>Two Associate Professors of IIT / IIM / Government / Government Aided Institutions</p> <p>An advocate registered with Bar Council</p> <p>An architect registered with Council of Architecture</p>	<p>One Professor / Associate Professor as Chairman</p> <p>An advocate registered with Bar Council</p> <p>An Officer not below the rank of deputy director of the revenue department of the concerned State Government to be nominated by the concerned State Government / UT or an Architect registered with Council of Architecture.</p>

### 13.6 Scrutiny Committee for Scrutiny of applications under Chapter II

Composition	Quorum
<p>Professor of IIT / IIM / Government / Government Aided Institutions.</p> <p>One Professor / Associate Professors of Civil Engineering and one Professor / Associate Professor of any Engineering</p>	<p>One Professor / Associate Professor as Chairman</p> <p>One Professor / Associate Professor of Civil Engineering</p>

### 13.7 Expert Visit Committee (EVC)

Composition	Quorum
<p>An academicians not below the level of Professor in a field of technical education as Chairman</p> <p>Two Expert members, not below the level of Associate Professor / Assistant Professor to be selected from the panel of Experts approved by the Executive Committee, AICTE.</p> <p>An Officer not below the rank of deputy director of the revenue department of the concerned State Government to be nominated by the concerned State Government / UT or an Architect registered with Council of Architecture or Professor of Civil Engineering or Professor of Town Planning or an expert who is well versed with land and revenue matters.</p> <p>An expert member not below the level of Associate Professor / Reader to be nominated by the concerned State Government / UT</p>	<p>Professor as Chairman</p> <p>One Expert member</p> <p>An Officer not below the rank of deputy director of the revenue department of the concerned State Government to be nominated by the concerned State Government / UT or an Architect registered with Council of Architecture or Professor/ Associate Professor of Civil Engineering or Professor/Associate Professor of Town Planning to be constituted by Regional Officer by selection of member using automated selection process provided on web portal or an expert who is well versed with land and revenue matters to be nominated by the Chairman, Regional Committee.</p>

### 13.8 Standing Complaints Committee

Composition	Quorum
<p>A retired High Court Judge or an Educationist / Academician of eminence not below the level of Vice-Chancellor of a University (Retired or in position) or Director (Retired or in position) of IIT / NIT / IIM or Government Institution of National importance or Director/Principal of Government, Government Aided Institutions as Chairman.</p> <p>Two expert members not below the level of Associate Professor in the field of Technical Education from IITs or IIMs or Government or Government Aided Institution or Institutions of National Importance.</p> <p>An officer not below the rank of Deputy Director of the revenue department or an Architect registered with Council of Architecture or Professor of Civil Engineering or Professor of Town Planning or an expert who is well versed with land and revenue matters to be nominated by the Chairman, AICTE.</p>	<p>Chairman</p> <p>One Member</p> <p>One Member</p>

## 14.0 Regional Offices of the Council

14.1 Region	Regional Offices	STD	Telephone & FAX	Jurisdiction
Central	Tagore Hostel 2, Shamla Hills Bhopal-462 002	0755	2660061 2660065 2660062(F)	Madhya Pradesh, Gujarat & Chattisgarh
Eastern	College of Leather Technology, Campus, Block LB, Sector III, Salt Lake City, Kolkata - 700 091	033	23357459 23352445 23353089 23357312 23359546(F) 23356690(F)	Andaman & Nicobar, Sikkim, Orissa, Jharkhand, Assam, Manipur, Nagaland, Mizoram, Tripura, Meghalaya, Arunachal Pradesh, West Bengal
Northern	Government Polytechnic Campus, Adjoining Directorate of Technical Education, Vikas Nagar, Kanpur 208 024	0512	2585012 2585014 2585018 2582180(F)	Bihar, Uttar Pradesh, Uttarakhand
North-West	NWRO, Plot No.1, 5th Floor, DTE Punjab Building, Sector 36 A, Chandigarh-160 036	0172	2613326 2661201 2660179(F)	Chandigarh, Haryana, Jammu & Kashmir, Delhi, Punjab, Rajasthan, Himachal Pradesh
Southern	Shastri Bhawan 26, Haddows Road, Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600 006	044	28275650 28279998 28232754 28255863(F)	Tamil Nadu, Puducherry
South Central	First Floor, J N Technological University (JNTU) Campus, Masab Tank, Hyderabad-500076	040	23340113 23341036 23345071 23340113(F)	Andhra Pradesh, Telengana
South-West	Health Centre Building Bangalore University Campus Bangalore - 560 009	080	22205919 22205979 22208407 22253232(F)	Karnataka, Lakshadweep, Kerala
Western	Industrial Assurance Building 2nd Floor, Nariman Road Mumbai - 400 020	022	22821093 22855412 22851551(F)	Goa, Maharashtra, Daman & Diu, Dadra and Nagar Haveli
Guwahati Camp Office	AICTE Camp Office, Department of Electronics Science, Guwahati University, Gopinath Bordoloi Nagar, Guwahati, 781014, Assam	0361	2570104	Assam, Manipur, Nagaland, Mizoram, Tripura, Meghalaya, Arunachal Pradesh
Trivandrum Camp Office	AICTE South Western Region Camp Office-Kerala Campus of College of Engineering, Trivandrum, Kerala	0471	2594343 2592323	Kerala
Vadodara Camp Office	Camp Office at Vadodara, A-1,2 Quarters, Chameli Baug, Campus of the MS University of Baroda, Vadodara-390002	0755	2660060 2660065	Gujarat

## 15 Abbreviations

AICTE	All India Council for Technical Education
ATM	Automated Teller Machine
B.E.	Bachelor of Engineering
B.HMCT	Bachelor in Hotel Management and Catering Technology
B. Pharm.	Bachelor of Pharmacy
B.Sc.	Bachelor of Science
B. Tech.	Bachelor of Technology
BOG	Board of Governors
BOT	Built Operate & Transfer
CCTV	Close Circuit Tele Vision
CD	Compact Disk
COA	Council of Architecture
DELNET	Library Network provided by DELNET.NIC.IN
DPR	Detailed Project Report
EC	Executive Committee of AICTE
EDUSAT	Education Satellite was launched by Indian Space Research Organization (ISRO)
ERP	Enterprise Resource Planning
FAX	Facsimile transmission
FDR	Fixed Deposit Receipt
FT	Full Time
GATE	Graduate Aptitude Test in Engineering
GOI	Government of India
HMCT	Hotel Management & Catering Technology
IIM	Indian Institute of Management
IISc	Indian Institute of Science
IIT	Indian Institute of Technology
INDEST	Indian National Digital Library in Engineering Sciences & Technology
LCD	Liquid Crystal Display
M.Sc.	Masters in Science
M.Tech.	Masters in Technology
MBA	Masters in Business Administration
Mbps	Mega bits per second
MCA	Masters in Computer Application
ME	Masters in Engineering
MHRD	Ministry of Human Resource & Development, Government of India

MODROBS	Modernization & Removal of Obsolescence Scheme by the Council
NBA	National Board of Accreditation
NCR	National Capital Region, India
NIT	National Institute of Technology
NOC	No Objection Certificate
NRI	Non Resident Indian
PC	Personal Computer
PF	Provident Fund
PG	Post Graduate course
PGCM	Post Graduate Certificate in Management
PGDBM	Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management
PhD	Doctorate of Philosophy
PIO	Persons of Indian origin
PPP	Public Private Partnership
PT	Part Time
R&D	Research & Development
RF	Radio Frequency
RPGF	Refundable Performance Guaranty Fund
RPS	Research Promotion Schemes by the Council
sqm	Unit of area in square meter
TDS	Tax Deduction at Source
TELNET	Terminal emulation program for TCP/IP networks such as the Internet.
UG	Under Graduate course
UGC	University Grants Commission
UT	Union Territories
WiFi	Wireless Internet
WS	Work Shop
Yr / Yrs	Year / Years



In order to ensure transparency by Technical Institutions imparting technical education, in admissions and with Paramount Objectives of preventing unfair practices and to provide a mechanism to students for redressal of their grievances, AICTE has notified regulation for establishment of mechanism for Grievance Redressal Committee and OMBUDSMAN for all the AICTE approved technical Institutions vide No. 37-3/Legal/2012 dated 25.05.2012. In case of non-compliance of above regulation shall call for punitive action against any willfully contravenes or repeatedly fail to comply with the provision of above regulation.



## 17 Documents to be submitted for

- **Setting up new Technical Institute offering Technical Programs at Degree, Post graduate Degree and / or Diploma and Post Diploma Level**
- **Change of Site / Location**
- **Closure of Institute**
- **Conversion of Women's Institution into Co-Ed Institution**

17.1		<p><b>New Institute</b></p> <p>Applicant shall present following supporting documents <b>in original</b> along with one copy, duly attested by a gazetted officer or a first class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner and other necessary information to the Scrutiny Committee.</p> <p>Supporting documents other than affidavits shall be made on the applicant's letterheads and duly authenticated by the authorized signatory of applicant or by the head of the Institution.</p>
		<b>Documents to be submitted at the time of scrutiny Committee</b>
	1	Building plan of the Institution should have been prepared by an Architect registered with Council of Architecture and approved by the Competent Authority as designated by concerned State Government / UT. The Institute should bring two copies of building plan. The EVC will verify the building(s) based on building plan duly authenticated (signature & stamp) by Scrutiny Committee submitted by the institute at the time of scrutiny.
	2	An affidavit <sup>1</sup> , in a Format as prescribed on the Web-Portal, on a Non-Judicial Stamp Paper of Rs. 100/-, duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner.
	3	Resolution by the applicant organisation in a Format <sup>1</sup> as prescribed on the Web-Portal.
	4	Certificate <sup>1</sup> issued by an advocate in a Format as prescribed on the Web-Portal.
	5	Certificate <sup>2</sup> issued by an architect regarding approved building plans.
	6	Certificate <sup>3</sup> issued by bank manager regarding financial status of applicant.
	7	A print of the complete application as uploaded to the AICTE Web-Portal, printed there on.
	8	A receipt with official seal from the authorized signatory of the State Government as proof of submission of these documents.

9	A receipt with official seal from the authorized signatory of the affiliating University as proof of submission of these documents.
10	Detailed Project Report (DPR) attached as a .pdf file.
11	Registration document of the Society / Trust / A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956 / PPP / BOT indicating its members, objectives and Memorandum of Associations and Rules, duly attested / certified by the concerned Authority.
12	Details of Board of Governors of the Institute constituted as per Appendix 19.
13	Provided that in the case of a company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956, the MOA and Rules must contain a provision that the objective of the company is not profit making and any surplus earning shall be used exclusively for the purpose of development of Technical Institute.
14	Provided further that in case of an application made with a proposal of PPP / BOT applicant shall submit a certified copy / duly attested by a gazette officer of the agreement / contract regarding PPP / BOT. The applicant shall also submit a certificate or endorsement from the concerned District Magistrate or the SDM, regarding such a proposal pertaining to PPP / BOT in the said area with the applicant Society / Trust / A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956.
15	Resolution by the applicant organization, pertaining to starting the Technical Campus or adding new program and allocation of land / building / funds to proposed activities in the Format <sup>1</sup> prescribed on the Web-Portal.
16	Documents showing ownership in the name of the applicant in the form of Registered Sale Deed / Irrevocable Gift Deed (Registered) / Irrevocable Government Lease (for a period of minimum 30 years) by the concerned authority of Government or any other documents issued by the concerned competent authority establishing the ownership and possession of the land in the name of the applicant. In case, the land documents are in vernacular language, notarized English translation of the documents shall be produced.
17	Land Use Certificate permitting the land to be used for educational purpose, from the Competent Authority along with Topo sketch / Village Map indicating land Survey Numbers and a copy of road map showing location of the proposed site of the Institution.
18	Land Conversion Certificate permitting the land to be used for educational purpose to establish a college, from the Competent Authority along with Topo sketch / Village Map indicating land Survey Numbers and a copy of road map showing location of the

		proposed site of the Institution.
19		Khasra plan (Master plan) to show that the land is contiguous issued by the Competent Authority.
20		Wherever applicable, FSI / FAR certificate shall have been obtained from the Competent Authority as designated by concerned Municipal Corporation or the local authority that approves Building Plans, or the State Government / UT.
21		Proof of working capital (funds) as stated in clause 2.5, in the form of either Fixed Deposits in the Bank or latest Bank Statement of Accounts maintained by the applicant organization in a Nationalised Bank or Scheduled Commercial Bank recognised by Reserve Bank of India, along with a certificate issued by the Branch Manager of the Bank.
22		Audited statement of accounts of the applicant organization for last three years, as may be applicable.
23		Site Plan, Building Plan of proposed Technical Campus prepared by a an Architect registered with Council for Architecture (COA) and duly approved by the Competent Plan Sanctioning Authority of the concerned State / UT administration.
24		Floor plans, sections and elevations of all proposed/existing buildings exclusively intended for use for the proposed campus at the permanent site with a table clearly mentioning all rooms, with carpet area of each in sq. m., as specified in Instructional, Administrative and Amenities requirements certified by the Architect registered with the Council of Architecture. Safety and hygiene precautions ensured during partial occupation, if any, certified by the Architect registered with the Council of Architecture.
25		Phase-wise plan of construction to achieve total carpet and built up area as required for conduct of all applied / existing courses from the first to final year. This shall be certified by Architect registered with the Council of Architecture.
26		Syllabus copy of affiliating University / Board related to the courses applied for
27		Certificate regarding Minority Status, if applicable at the time of application. Any claim thereafter shall not be entertained
28		Certificate of the competent authority indicating whether the land for the proposed new Institution / Technical Campus falls in the rural area or otherwise.
29		Undertaking from the applicant to the effect that no high tension line is passing through the campus including hostel. In case high tension line passes through the campus / hostel a certificate from the competent authority (Electricity Board) that it will not affect the safety of building / students / faculty / staff etc. is required.

	30	Certificate <sup>4</sup> issued by Sub Divisional Magistrate / Collector / Tehsildar regarding Encumbrance of the land.
<b>17.2</b>		<b>Documents to be submitted at the time of Expert Committee</b> Applicant shall present following supporting documents <b>in original</b> along with one copy, duly attested by a gazetted officer or a first class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner and other necessary information to the Visiting Expert Committee
	1	Copy of the advertisement in at least one National Daily, for recruitment of Principal / Director and faculty members
	2	Stock Register of dead stock items including laboratory equipment, computers, system & application software, printers, office equipments and other dead stock items.
	3	Proof of provision of Internet bandwidth in Mbps and contention ratio
	4	List giving titles of books and volumes of each purchased for Library
	5	Copy of Invoice / Cash Memo for equipments and Library Books
	6	Details of subscription of E-Journals as per Appendix 10
	7	List and details of hard Copy of National Journals subscribed
	8	List and details of hard Copy of International Journals subscribed
	9	Sanction of electrical load by electric supply provider company
	10	Details of provision of backup power supply
	11	A certificate by an architect giving details of sewage disposal system, barrier free environment and toilets created for physically challenged and all weather approach road.
	12	Details and proof of telephone connections available at the proposed Technical Campus
	13	Details and proof about medical facility and counseling arrangements
	14	Details of reprographic facility available for students
	15	Details of all other educational Institutions run by the same society or management or by any other management to which the Chairman of the applicant Society is a member.
	16	Video recording with date and time of the entire proceedings of the Expert Committee Visit, which will form part of the Expert Committee report. This will include the video of the visit with date and time of shooting, a walk through video with date and time of shooting of all infrastructural facilities created indicating the complete physical infrastructure / facilities, highlighting Front & Back side of the entire

		Institute building/s Internal portion of the classrooms, tutorial rooms, laboratories, workshop, drawing hall, computer centre, library, reading room, seminar hall and all other rooms, as mentioned in program-wise Instructional area requirements, Internal portion of the principal's room, Board room, main office, departmental offices, faculty cabins / seating arrangement and all other rooms as mentioned in Administrative area requirements, Internal portion of toilet facilities, boys and girls common rooms, cafeteria and all other rooms as mentioned in Amenities area requirements, circulation area details highlighting entrance lobby, passages, escalators, staircases and other common areas.
<b>17.3</b>		<b>Documents to be submitted after the issuance of LOA</b>
	1	New Institutions granted Letter of Approval and the existing Institutions granted approval for introduction of new course/s division/s program/s second shift and change in intake capacity, shall comply with appointment of teaching staff and Principal/Director as the case may be, as per policy regarding minimum qualifications pay scale etc, norms prescribed by the Council and other technical supporting staff & administrative staff as per the schedule prescribed in the approval process hand book.
	2	Institutions other than minority Institutions shall appoint teaching staff / Principal / Director and other technical supporting staff and administrative staff strictly in accordance with the methods and procedures of the concerned affiliating University particularly in case of selection procedures and selection committees.
	3	The information about these appointments of staff in the prescribed Format shall be submitted to the concerned Regional Office.
	4	In no circumstances unless the appointment of all teaching and other staff is in place, the Institutes shall start the approved Technical Courses.
	5	Faculty and non teaching staff data shall be entered as per the prescribed Format.
<b>17.4</b>		<b>Additional documents to be submitted for progressive closure / closure of Institution</b>
	1	Resolution by the applicant Institution, pertaining to application for closure of Institution in the Format <sup>2</sup> as prescribed on the web portal.
	2	No objection certificate from Concerned State Government in the given Format.
	3	No objection certificate from affiliating University / Board with clear mention about provisions / alternative arrangements made to take care of education of existing students studying in the Institute in the Format as prescribed on the web portal.
	4	Latest salary sheet giving details, such as, scale of pay, gross pay, PF deduction, TDS for all teaching and non teaching staff and Teaching Staff: Student ratio.

5	Details of the RPGF / Joint FDR / FD made with AICTE / State Government / University for establishment of the Institution.
---	--

<b>17.5</b>		<b>Additional documents required for seeking approval for change of Change of Site / Location</b>
	1	Resolution by Governing Board Members approving change in Site / Location, duly signed by the Chairman of the Society / Trust.
	2	No objection certificate from Concerned State Government
	3	No objection certificate from Affiliating University / Board

<b>17.6</b>		<b>Additional documents required while seeking approval for the conversion of Women's Institute into Co-Ed Institute.</b>
	1	A certificate stating that less than 40% admissions for three consecutive years issued by Competent Admission Authority.
	2	A certificate stating the actual enrolment of students for the last three consecutive years, issued by the Registrar of the Affiliating University
	3	Resolution of the Trust / Society / Board of Governors for the conversion from Women's Institution to Co-Ed Institution.
	4	NOC of the State Government
	5	NOC of the Affiliating University
	6	Money to be deposited as per the Regulations in lieu of return of the existing FDR if any as provided for in Clause 6.3A, 6.4, 6.5 of Chapter I
	7	Land related documents to be submitted as per the Regulations.

<b>17.7</b>		<b>Additional documents required while seeking approval for establishment of the Institute setup by such a Private Limited or Public Limited Company/Industry</b>
	1	Certificate of Registration of companies
	2	Memorandum association and article of association
	3	Certificate of incorporation
	4	Situation of the registered office of the company
	5	Particulars of the Directors, Managers or Secretaries
	6	PAN number
	7	TAN number
	8	Companies general rules and forms
	9	NOC from Directors or Promoters
	10	Audited statement for last 3 years clearly indicating turnover through operations

**18**

**Documents to be submitted for**

- Extension of approval to existing Technical Institution or Technical Campus
- Increase in intake in existing courses only for valid NBA accredited courses
- Adding New course/s in existing program only for valid NBA accredited courses
- Reduction in intake
- Closure of program and / or course
- Mandatory provision of supernumerary seats for TFW
- Introducing / continuing / discontinuing supernumerary seats for PIO
- Introducing / continuing / discontinuing seats for sons / daughters of NRIs
- Change of name of the Institute
- Second Shift Programs only for valid NBA accredited courses
- Part Time Programs only for valid NBA accredited courses
- Adding Dual Degree courses
- Adding Integrated course
- Fellowship Programme in Management

<p><b>18.1</b></p>		<p><b>Documents to be submitted for issuance of EOA of Existing Institutions by all</b></p> <p>The applicant Institution applying for Extension of approval (EOA) shall submit to the Regional Office the List of enclosures as given below duly attested by a gazetted officer or a first class Judicial Magistrate.</p> <p>Supporting documents other than affidavits shall be made on the applicant's letterheads and duly authenticated by the authorized signatory of applicant or by the head of the Institution</p>
	<p>1</p>	<p>A print of the complete application and the Deficiency / Status report, as available on the AICTE Web-Portal, printed there on, shall be submitted to Affiliating University / Board and Concerned State Government / UT, along with all enclosures as below, duly attested by a gazetted officer or a first class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner on or before the date as mentioned in the schedule.</p>
	<p>2</p>	<p>Stamped receipt from an authorized signatory of the State Government as proof of submission of these documents.</p>
	<p>3</p>	<p>Stamped receipt from an authorized signatory of the affiliating University as proof of submission of these documents.</p>
	<p>4</p>	<p>Satellite map, using suitable website, showing geographical location of land with latitude and longitude mentioned on it.</p>
	<p>5</p>	<p>Copy of pay receipt print made on the portal through corporate internet banking if</p>



		any, in respect of Extension of Approval, Variation in Intake etc. for the Academic Year 2015-16.
	6	Show Cause Notice issued by AICTE, if any, during the last two years.
	7	Details of court cases filed against AICTE and order of the Court, if any.
	8	An affidavit, in a Format <sup>1</sup> , on a Non-Judicial Stamp Paper of Rs. 100/-, duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner
	9	Copy of valid NBA accreditation letters.
	10	Certificate by the Head of The Institution to the effect that all Faculty and all non teaching staff data and all student data of all years and all courses, has been entered as per the prescribed Format on the Web Portal
<b>18.2</b>		<p><b>Documents to be submitted if already not submitted in 2012 – 2013</b></p> <p>The applicant Institution applying for Extension of approval (EOA) shall submit to the Regional Office the List of enclosures as given below duly attested by a gazetted officer or a first class Judicial Magistrate.</p> <p>Supporting documents other than affidavits shall be made on the applicant's letterheads and duly authenticated by the authorized signatory of applicant or by the head of the Institution</p>
	1	A copy of the Registration Certificate and Trust Deed / Registration Certificate of the Society
	2	Memorandum of Association and Rules.
	3	Details of Board of Governors of the Institute constituted as per Appendix 19.
	4	The registration document establishing that the land on which the concerned technical Institution is located is in legal possession of sponsoring trust / society as the case may be;
	5	Land use certificate establishing that Competent Authority has allowed the use of the land on which the concerned Institution is located is for educational purpose and for the purpose of establishment of the Institution concerned.
	6	Khasra plan (Master plan) to show that the land is contiguous issued by the Competent Authority.
	7	Final building and floor plan duly approved by the competent authority.
	8	Certificate from an architect registered with Council of architecture regarding total built up area of the building and carpet area of each room.
	9	The Letter of Approval, initially given by the AICTE, at the time of establishment of the Institution approved by the AICTE;

	10	All subsequent Letter of Extension of Approval and/or letters indicating Variation in Intake.
	11	Appointment letter, joining report, UG, PG and other certificates, passport size photograph, biometric image of right or left thumb in the absence of right thumb of Principal / Director and all faculty members.
	12	Details of administrative and support staff appointed with biometric image of right or left thumb in the absence of right thumb and photographs as done for teaching faculty.
	13	Latest salary sheet giving details, such as, scale of pay, gross pay, PF deduction, TDS for all teaching and non teaching staff.
	14	Audited statement of accounts of the Institution and applicant Society / Trust / A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956, and existing Technical Institution for last three years, if applicable.
	15	Certified income-expenditure statement for the last financial year.
	16	Details regarding current approved fee structure and the approving body.
	17	Details of operational funds as on date.
	18	List giving numbers and details for major Equipment, computers, software, and printers.
	19	Last three pages of Accession Register for Library Books.
	20	Proof of subscription of E-Journals as per Appendix 10 and Hard Copy of National Journals. However Hard Copy of International Journals is desirable.
	21	Information regarding availability of potable water supply with a test report issued by Government authority / Government recognized laboratory mentioning suitability of water for drinking purpose.
	22	Sanction of electrical load by electric supply provider company
	23	Details of provision of backup power supply
	24	A certificate by an architect giving details of sewage disposal system, barrier free environment and toilets created for physically challenged and all weather approach road.
	25	Details and proof of telephone connections available at the Institute
	26	Details and proof about medical facility and counseling arrangements
	27	Details of reprographic facility available for students
	28	Details of transport facility available for students and staff
	29	a Copy of the Receipt of Joint FDR, and copy of the FDR, that the Institute opened at

		the time of inception of the Institute.
	b	In case the FDR has been encashed on completion of the eight year term, the copy of the FDR release letter issued by AICTE to the Institution.
30		A Video (Compatible with “Windows Media Player”) of maximum five minutes duration with date and time of shooting indicating the complete physical infrastructure / facilities and highlighting following:
31	a	Front & Back side of the entire building
	b	Internal portion of the classrooms, tutorial rooms, laboratories, workshop, drawing hall, computer centre, library, reading room, seminar hall and all other rooms as mentioned in program-wise Instructional area requirements in Appendix 4.
	c	Internal portion of the principal’s room, Board room, main office, departmental offices, faculty cabins/seating arrangement and all other rooms as mentioned in Administrative area requirements in Appendix 4.
	d	Internal portion of toilet facilities, boys and girls common rooms, cafeteria and all other rooms as mentioned in Amenities area requirements in Appendix 4.
	e	Circulation area details highlighting entrance lobby, passages, escalators, staircases and other common area.
<b>18.3</b>		<b>Additional documents to be submitted for approval of Increase in intake in Existing Programs</b> Additional documents shall be necessary while seeking approval for increase in intake in existing program
	1	Resolution by the applicant organisation, pertaining to starting additional courses / divisions in existing program and allocation of land / building / funds to proposed activities in the Format <sup>2</sup> prescribed on the Web-Portal.
	2	Building plans approved by competent authority mentioning additional carpet area fulfillment for additional intake applied.
	3	Certificate from an architect registered with Council of architecture regarding additional built up area of the building and carpet area of each room.
<b>18.4</b>		<b>Additional documents to be submitted for closure of Programs / Courses in Existing Institutions</b>
	1	Resolution by the applicant Institution, pertaining to application for reduction in intake or closure of course / program in the Format <sup>2</sup> as prescribed on the web portal.
	2	No objection certificate from Concerned State Government in the given Format.
	3	No objection certificate from affiliating University / Board with clear mention about

		provisions / alternative arrangements made to take care of education of existing students studying in the Institute in the Format as prescribed on the web portal.
	4	Details of the RPGF / Joint FDR / FD made with AICTE / State Government / University for establishment of the Institution.
<b>18.5</b>		<b>Additional documents to be submitted for approval of introducing supernumerary seats for PIO in Existing Institutions</b>
	1	Resolution by the applicant Institution, pertaining to application for Introducing supernumerary seats for PIO in the Format as prescribed on the web portal.
	2	Details regarding hostel rector and hostel administration.
<b>18.6</b>		<b>Additional documents required for seeking approval for seats for sons/daughters of NRIs</b>
	1	Resolution by the applicant Institution, pertaining to application for Introducing seats for sons / daughters of NRIs in the Format <sup>2</sup> as prescribed on the web portal.
<b>18.7</b>		<b>Additional documents required for seeking approval for change of Name of the Institute</b>
	1	Resolution by Governing Board Members approving change in name, duly signed by the Chairman of the Society / Trust.
	2	No objection certificate from Concerned State Government
	3	No objection certificate from Affiliating University / Board
<b>18.8</b>		<b>Documents to be submitted to the Expert committee members during visit for approval of Change of Site / location, Collaborations &amp; Twinning Programs and Conversion of Women's Institution to Co – Ed Institution.</b>
	1	A copy of the application submitted to the Council.
	2	List giving numbers and details for major Equipment, computers, software, and printers.
	3	Last three pages of Accession Register for Library Books
	4	Proof of Subscription of E-Journals and hard Copy of National & International journals
	5	Examination Results and Statistics of previous two batches.
	6	Latest salary sheet giving details, such as, scale of pay, gross pay, PF deduction, TDS for all teaching and non teaching staff and Teaching Staff: Student ratio.
	7	AICTE approval letters issued by AICTE for five previous years
	8	Information regarding availability of potable water supply with a test report issued by Government. Authority / Government. recognized laboratory mentioning

		suitability of water for drinking purpose.
	9	Sanction of electrical load by electric supply provider company
	10	Details of provision of backup power supply
	11	Details and proof about medical facility and counseling arrangements
	12	Its report on the same day of the visit.
	13	Video recording of Expert Committee visit as a part of the expert committee visit report.
	14	Attendance sheet in the Format as prescribed, duly signed / digitally authenticated by, the Expert Committee members representatives of applicant Society / Trust present during the visit and Principal / Director of the Institution who is present during the visit.
<b>18.9</b>		<b>Documents required for seeking approval of Collaborations &amp; Twinning Programs</b>
	1	The Foreign University / Institution shall furnish an authorized signatory letter declaring therein that the Degree / Diploma and Post Diploma awarded to the students in India shall be recognized in the parent Country and shall be treated equivalent to the corresponding Degrees / Diploma and Post Diploma awarded by the University / Institution at home.
	2	Letter of the trustee on the fee to be charged and the intake in each course to be offered by a Foreign University / Institution or the Technical Institution approved by the Council having collaboration with Foreign University / Institution, leading to a Degree or Diploma and Post Diploma shall be as prescribed by the Council, giving due hearing to the concerned Foreign University / Institution or the Technical Institution approved by the Council having collaboration with Foreign University / Institution
	3	A letter of the trustee and the Foreign University / Institution declaring the detailed guidelines for admission, entry level qualifications, fees of all kinds, the examination and evaluation and that there shall not be major deviations with the prescribed procedures in their parent Country, vis-à-vis India.
	4	A Letter of the trustee wherein details of the semesters that are conducted in India and those that are conducted in the foreign country are given. (The students admitted to the Program should spend at least one semester of the course work of the Program in the Foreign University / Institution in its parent Country)
	5	MOU between the Foreign University / Institution, the Indian partner Institution and the concerned affiliating University or Board of Technical Education in the

		respective States clearly mentioning among other provisions that the students failing to get VISA shall be accommodated in a similar program and that the University would register them for the purpose.
	6	Letter of affiliation of the Indian partner Institution with the University under whose jurisdiction it is located or Board of Technical Education in the respective States in which the Institute is located as applicable.
	7	For Courses where University approval is not mandatory, MOU between the Foreign University / Institution, the Indian partner Institution clearly mentioning among other provisions that the students failing to get VISA shall be accommodated in a similar program and that the University would register them for the purpose.
	8	For Courses where Board of Technical Education in the respective State, approval is not mandatory, MOU between the Foreign University / Institution, the Indian partner Institution clearly mentioning among other provisions that the students failing to get VISA shall be accommodated in a similar program and that the Board would register them for the purpose.
	9	A letter from the participating Foreign University that the Degree would be awarded by the Foreign University / Institution only in its parent Country
	10	No Objection certificate (NOC), from concerned embassy in India with mention of genuineness of foreign educational partnering Institution in the country of origin.
	11	The Certificate of accreditation obtained by the foreign University / Institution in their parent country issued by a certified accreditation authority in that country.
<b>18.10</b>		<b>Documents required for seeking approval for setting up Offshore Campus</b>
	1	No Objection Certificate or the specific permission granted by the Foreign Country for an Off shore campus of an Indian Institution to be setup
	2	No objection certificate granted by the Ministry of foreign affairs, GOI, for the purpose of setting up offshore campus in a Foreign Country

**19 Composition of Board of Governors on AICTE approved Institutions**

<b>19.1</b>	a	The Governing Body shall have at least eleven members including the Chairman and the Member-Secretary. The Registered Society / Trust shall nominate six members including the Chairman and the Member-Secretary, and the remaining five members shall be nominated as indicated below
	b	Chairman to be nominated by the Registered Society / Trust. The Chairman of the Governing Body shall preferably be a technical person either entrepreneur of an industrialist or an educationist of repute who is interested in development of technical education and has demonstrated an interest in promotion of quality education.
	c	Two to five Members to be nominated by the Registered Society / Trust
	d	Nominee of the All India Council for Technical Education-Regional Officer (Ex-Officio).
	e	An Industrialist / technologist / educationist from the Region to be nominated by the concerned Regional Committee as nominee of the Council, out of the panel approved by the Chairman of the Council.
	f	Nominee of the Affiliating Body/University/State Board of Technical Education
	g	Nominee of the State Government – Director of Technical Education (ex-officio).
	h	An Industrialist / technologist / educationist from the Region nominated by the State Government.
	i	Principal / Director of the concerned technical Institution (as nominee of the Society / Trust) – Member Secretary.
	j	Two Faculty members to be nominated from amongst the regular staff one at the level of Professor and one at the level of Assistant Professor.
	k	The number of members can be increased equally by adding nominees of the registered Society and by adding an equal number of educationists from the Region keeping in view the interest of the Technical Institution. The total number of members of a Governing Body shall, however, not exceed 21

## 20 Cut off Dates and Academic Calendar

20.1	a	Last date to grant approval to technical Institution shall be 30 <sup>th</sup> April of the year in which the academic year is to commence. Notwithstanding anything contained in any Rules, Regulations, Norms and Standards, Policies, Instructions, Orders, Notifications, Guidelines and the Approval Process Handbook issued or notified by the AICTE, the AICTE shall not grant approval to technical Institution after 30 <sup>th</sup> April of the year in which the academic session is to commence as any approval beyond 30 <sup>th</sup> April shall adversely affect the total teaching duration to which a student is entitled to and shall also adversely affect the academic activities which will be prejudicial to the academic interest of student.																																		
	b	The affiliating body such as University and Board shall not grant affiliation to a technical Institution approved by AICTE after 31 <sup>st</sup> May of the year in which the academic session is to commence.																																		
	c	<p>The competent authority for admission shall ensure that the 1<sup>st</sup> round of counseling / admission for allotment of seats is duly completed on or before 30<sup>th</sup> June of the year in which the academic session is to commence.</p> <p>Provided that the 2<sup>nd</sup> round of counseling / admission for allotment of seats shall be completed on or before 10<sup>th</sup> July of the year in which the academic session is to commence.</p> <p>Provided further that the last round of counseling / admission for allotment of seats shall be completed on or before 20<sup>th</sup> July of the year in which the academic session is to commence.</p>																																		
	d	Notwithstanding anything contained in these Regulations, all Technical Institutions conducting PG Diploma courses shall not initiate admission process before 31 <sup>st</sup> March of the admission Year.																																		
20.2		<p>The academic session and the teaching process shall commence on 1<sup>st</sup> August of the year in which the academic session is to commence and the concern University / Boars shall ensure the total number of teaching days, practical and contact hours with students in a given academic session are strictly in accordance with the following schedule:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Programme</th> <th colspan="2">UG</th> <th colspan="2">PG</th> <th colspan="2">Diploma</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Total Number of Teaching days = 90, out of which Number of Contact days for teaching / practical = 75  and  exam conduct and preparation days = 15</th> <th>Contact hours / semester</th> <th>Number of Teaching days / semester</th> <th>Contact hours / semester</th> <th>Number of Teaching days / semester</th> <th>Contact hours / semester</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Engineering / Pharmacy / Architecture / HMCT / Arts &amp; Crafts</td> <td>75</td> <td>525</td> <td>75</td> <td>525</td> <td>75</td> <td>525</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MBA / PGDM</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>75</td> <td>525</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MCA</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>75</td> <td>525</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Programme	UG		PG		Diploma		Total Number of Teaching days = 90, out of which Number of Contact days for teaching / practical = 75  and  exam conduct and preparation days = 15	Contact hours / semester	Number of Teaching days / semester	Contact hours / semester	Number of Teaching days / semester	Contact hours / semester	Engineering / Pharmacy / Architecture / HMCT / Arts & Crafts	75	525	75	525	75	525	MBA / PGDM			75	525			MCA			75	525		
Programme	UG			PG		Diploma																														
	Total Number of Teaching days = 90, out of which Number of Contact days for teaching / practical = 75  and  exam conduct and preparation days = 15	Contact hours / semester	Number of Teaching days / semester	Contact hours / semester	Number of Teaching days / semester	Contact hours / semester																														
Engineering / Pharmacy / Architecture / HMCT / Arts & Crafts	75	525	75	525	75	525																														
MBA / PGDM			75	525																																
MCA			75	525																																



For 1 <sup>st</sup> year of the programme :		
<b>Semester / Event</b>	<b>Odd Semester</b>	<b>Even Semester</b>
Commencement of classes	1 <sup>st</sup> August	1 <sup>st</sup> January
End of classes	30 <sup>th</sup> November	30 <sup>th</sup> April
2 <sup>nd</sup> year and on words of the programme :		
<b>Semester / Event</b>	<b>Odd Semester</b>	<b>Even Semester</b>
Commencement of classes	1 <sup>st</sup> July	1 <sup>st</sup> December
End of classes	31 <sup>st</sup> October	31 <sup>st</sup> March
The total number of teaching days, practical and contact hours shall not include the number of days utilized for the admission / counseling process, process of examination and examination itself and declaration of results.		



## Fellowship Programme in Management : Conduct &amp; Admission Procedure

AICTE's FELLOWSHIP PROGRAMME PROSPECTUS		
1.		<p><b>Admission eligibility of students</b></p> <p>Master's Degree or equivalent in Engineering / Technology / Management / Economics / Social Science / Biological Science / Pure Science / Commerce / Humanities with FIRST CLASS will be considered for admission to Fellowship Programme.</p> <p>Those appearing for their final examination in the respective discipline can also apply. Such students if selected will be provisionally admitted provided they complete all requirements obtaining their master's degree before 30<sup>th</sup> September of the year of admission. The admission of these candidates will remain provisional until they produce the mark sheet proving that they satisfy the eligibility criteria. The dead line for submitting the final year mark sheet is 31 December.</p>
2.		<p><b>Admission procedure</b></p> <p>Admission to the Fellowship Programme shall normally be made once a year, coinciding with that of AICTE approved Post Graduate Diploma in Management or equivalent Degree/Diploma. Accordingly, the advertisement will be made along with such PG Degree / Diploma.</p>
	a	<p><b>Application Procedure</b></p> <p>The application shall be made in the prescribed form available with the institute. Attested copies of all the necessary certificates and testimonials are to be attached with the applications. The candidate must submit a synopsis of about 5000 words on the area of research interest (tentative research proposal) along with his/her application.</p>
	b	<p><b>Selection Criteria</b></p> <p>Selection for the Fellow Programme in the Institutes approved by AICTE for the Fellow Programme will be on the basis of the following criteria:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Academic qualification and work experience</li> <li>2. Tentative research proposal and its presentation before the selection committee</li> <li>3. Personal interview</li> </ol> <p>The decision of the institute selection committee regarding admission shall be final. Communication will be sent only to the selected candidates. The institute will not entertain any queries or correspondence in respect of those not selected.</p> <p>Approved institute to conduct Fellowship Programme in Management can admit only maximum of 5 candidates in each academic year after ensuring availability of Guide as per the AICTE. Norms/standards.</p>

3.		<p><b>Research guidance</b></p>
	a	<p>Selection of Guide(s). Each candidate will have one / two Guide(s) under whose supervision the research work in relation to the programme will be carried out. The Guide(s) will be nominated by the Director of the institute. All Guides will be internal. In exceptional cases where external guidance may be required, recognized Guides from reputed institutions may be allowed as co-guides with the permission of AICTE. Research Guides will be allotted to the selected candidates at the time of admission. The research programme and areas of research shall be finalized by respective Guides after discussion with the candidates and should be forwarded to the Director for concurrence.</p> <p>Faculty with Ph.D. and with at least 2 publications in reputed cited international journals are eligible to guide the Fellow programme candidates. Each such Faculty may be assigned a maximum of 2 candidates in each admission year.</p>
	b	<p><b>Absence of Guide during the programme</b></p> <p>In Case of temporary absence of a Guide for a period of more than one year a new Guide may be nominated for the Fellow Candidates. In case of a guide has guided more than a year he/she may be allowed to resume the guidance after his return from temporary absence.</p> <p>If the period of absence is less than 2 years, the pervious Guide may act as Co-Guide on his/her return. If the period of absence is more than 2 years he/she will cease to be a Guide for the Fellow candidate.</p>
	c	<p><b>Change of Guide</b></p> <p>Change of a Guide may be permitted in exceptional circumstances on the recommendation of the Director.</p>
	d	<p><b>Number of Research Fellows per guide</b></p> <p>At any given time, the number of Research Fellows working with a Guide shall not exceed five.</p>
	e	<p><b>Research Advisory Committee</b></p> <p>The Director will nominate a Research Advisory Committee for each fellow based on the recommendation of the Guide(s).</p>
4.		<p><b>Course study/credit requirements</b></p> <p>In partial fulfillment of the requirement of the Fellow Programme a minimum number of course credits are required to be earned as prescribed below</p>

4.1	<p><b>Credit Requirement</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Code No</th> <th>Course Title</th> <th>Credits</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="4">Module I:</td> <td>FP01</td> <td>Research Methodology</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FP02</td> <td>Managerial Statistics</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FP03</td> <td>General Management</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FP04</td> <td>System Approach to Management</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Module II.</td> <td>FP05</td> <td>3 Stream specific Course of 3 credits each</td> <td>9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FP06</td> <td>Credit seminar (General)</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Module III.</td> <td>FP07</td> <td>Credit seminar (Specific)</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FP08</td> <td>Review paper based on the literature on the thesis related topic</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Total Credits</td> <td></td> <td>30</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Code No	Course Title	Credits	Module I:	FP01	Research Methodology	3	FP02	Managerial Statistics	3	FP03	General Management	3	FP04	System Approach to Management	3	Module II.	FP05	3 Stream specific Course of 3 credits each	9	FP06	Credit seminar (General)	3	Module III.	FP07	Credit seminar (Specific)	3	FP08	Review paper based on the literature on the thesis related topic	3	Total Credits			30
	Code No	Course Title	Credits																																	
Module I:	FP01	Research Methodology	3																																	
	FP02	Managerial Statistics	3																																	
	FP03	General Management	3																																	
	FP04	System Approach to Management	3																																	
Module II.	FP05	3 Stream specific Course of 3 credits each	9																																	
	FP06	Credit seminar (General)	3																																	
Module III.	FP07	Credit seminar (Specific)	3																																	
	FP08	Review paper based on the literature on the thesis related topic	3																																	
Total Credits			30																																	
4.2	<p><b>Details of Courses and Seminar</b></p> <p>The stream specific courses and seminars will be decided as approved by the Director on the recommendation by the candidate's Guide(s) and the Research Advisory Committee.</p>																																			
4.3	<p><b>Duration for earning Credit</b></p> <p>All the credits specified in para 4.1 should be earned within a maximum of two years from the date of admission to the programme. Extension after the two years may be approved by the Director for a period of one year with a review of progress every six months. Final approval will be given by the Director of the institute.</p>																																			
4.4	<p><b>Credit Course Requirement</b></p> <p>A research scholar should undergo 4 courses of total 12 credits in the first module and during second module he/she should undergo three stream-specific courses of 9 credits and give three credit seminar on general management topic in the third module, the candidate should give three credits seminar and write a review paper on the literature related to his/her research topic for publication purpose of 3 credits. Thus a candidate should earn 12 credits in the first and second module and 6 credits in the third module together adding upto 30 credits in all.</p>																																			
4.5	<p><b>Grading System of Credit Courses/Seminar</b></p> <p>The minimum of CGPA of 6.5 on 10 point scale or 60% is required for passing course/seminar. A candidate getting less than 60% will be given one more opportunity to repeat the course/seminar. If he/she still does not pass in the course/seminar, he/she will be terminated from the Fellow Programme.</p>																																			
5.	<p><b>Registration Seminar and Progress Seminar</b></p> <p>Each research scholars needs to register his/her research proposal. The registration procedure is given below.</p>																																			
5.1	<p><b>Pre-registration seminar</b></p> <p>Each research scholar should give a pre-registration seminar before a committee</p>																																			

		constituted by Director. The committee will include the Guide(s), experts drawn from institute's faculty members and director. The seminar will be given after completion of the three modules. The Research Scholar should submit 5 copies of the pre-registration report (in about 15-20 pages) 15 days before the date of the seminar. The report should include proposed title of the thesis, area and framework of the proposed research objectives, scope of the study, hypotheses if any, and methodology to be followed. This stage is considered to be very important for screening the candidate for further progress in the programme. In case the research scholar fails to successfully defend his/her thesis proposal he/she will be allowed to resubmit the modified research proposal as suggested by the above mentioned committee. He/she needs to give a fresh seminar based on the modified research proposal and in case he or she fails to defend it in the second time, the research scholar will be terminated from the programme.
	5.2	<p><b>Application for registration</b></p> <p>A candidate must apply for formal registration within one month after successful completion of the pre-registration seminar. The application for registration to be made in a prescribed form and should be accompanied by the following:</p> <p>(i) Title and summary of the thesis proposal approved by the Guide(s)  (ii) Registration fee of Rs. 2,500/-</p>
	5.3	<p><b>Effective Date of Registration</b></p> <p>The registration will be effective from the date of application for the registration.</p>
6.		<b>Duration of the Programme</b>
	6.1	<p><b>Time Limit</b></p> <p>A Candidate may submit his/her thesis only after a minimum period of two years after registration. However, the maximum period allowed for the submission of the thesis is five years from the date of admission to the programme.</p> <p>If a candidate fails to submit the thesis within the prescribed upper time limit due to reasons beyond his/her control, he/she may apply to Director for an extension. If the institute is satisfied with the candidate's justifications, the Director may permit him/her to re-register to the programme subject to the payment of re-registration fees. This re-registration will, however, be effective only for a period of two years beyond which no extension will be permitted.</p>
	6.2	<p><b>Break or Unauthorized absence from the programme</b></p> <p>Any break or unauthorized absence from the programme before registration will lead to the cancellation of admission. Any authorized break or leave of absence will not be counted for the minimum period of 2 years stipulated for submission of these but will be counted in the maximum period of 5 years permissible for submission of the thesis.</p>
7.		<b>Submission and evaluation of the synopsis and thesis</b>
	7.1	<b>Pre-synopsis seminar</b>

		<p>Every research scholar before submission of his/her thesis must give pre-synopsis seminar at the institute. The procedure for the pre-synopsis seminar is as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Submission of 5 copies of the pre-synopsis report (not more than 40 pages). The report should include the focus and the summary of the thesis. Highlighting his/her own contribution, details of the methodology, results, analysis, conclusions, limitations and scope for future research. It is to be submitted through the Guide(s).</li> <li>ii. For seeking the approval, the candidate shall present pre-synopsis seminar before the Committee consisting of Director, Guide(s) and two faculty experts in the relevant area of research. If required, an outside expert having expertise in the area of research may be included in the committee.</li> </ol> <p>The Committee will judge the work with regard to its acceptability and suggest modification or elaboration of the work, if necessary, after incorporating the suggested changes / modifications to the satisfaction of Committee, an abridged version of the same in about 15-70 pages shall be submitted as synopsis for the purpose of sending it to prospective examiners.</p>
7.2	<b>Submission of the synopsis</b>	<p>Five copies of the Synopsis with necessary modification incorporated shall be submitted within a period of one month from the date of the pre-synopsis seminar to the institute with a certificate by candidate and the Guide(s) stating:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. That there is a prima facie case for consideration of the thesis; and</li> <li>ii. That the work does not include any work which has at any time previously been submitted for an award of fellow in management or other equivalent degree.</li> </ol>
7.3	<b>Selection of Examiners:</b>	<p>On receipt of synopsis the Director will draw up a list of 6 possible examiners of the thesis in consultation with the research advisory committee and Guide(s). The examiners will be from outside institute, one from India and one from abroad having good academic and research standing in the field. Two examiners will be selected by the Director from the list.</p>
7.4	<b>Submission of Thesis:</b>	<p>The thesis should be submitted in six typewritten / printed copies and a soft copy with necessary certificates and clearance within a period of 6 months from the date of submission of the synopsis. An examination fee of Rs. 25,000/- which includes honorarium of US \$250/- for foreign examiner and Rs.5000/- Indian Examiner must be paid along with the Thesis submission.</p>
7.5	<b>Recommendations of the Examiners:</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. A critical review and evaluations of the quality and extent of work of the</li> </ol>

		<p>candidate as embodied in the thesis.</p> <p>ii. A definite recommendation as to whether the thesis is of a sufficient standard and suitable for the award of Fellow in Management: and</p> <p>iii. If the examiner is not in a position to make definite recommendation for the award of the “Fellow in Management”. He / She should indicate.</p> <p>a. The required modification / revisions involving rewriting of chapters but not involving further research work.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>b. Complete rewriting of the thesis the with additional research work reinterpretation of Data.</p>
7.6		<p><b>Acceptance/Rejection of Thesis</b></p> <p>The thesis shall be accepted if all the examiners make positive recommendations. If recommendations for rejection or inconclusive recommendations are made by any one of the examiner, Director may refer the thesis to another examiner or examiners(s) from the panel. If such a panel of examiner(s) rejects the thesis, it shall stand rejected.</p>
7.7		<p><b>Re-submission of the Thesis</b></p> <p>A thesis which needs modification / revision may be resubmitted after revision within a period of one year. Rejection of the thesis after re-submission will normally disqualify the candidate of further consideration for the award of the Fellow in Management.</p>
7.8		<p><b>Viva-Voce</b></p> <p>On acceptance of the thesis, the Director shall appoint a panel of examiners to conduct a viva-voce examination and open defense at which the candidate will be required to defend his/her thesis. The panel of examiners shall consist of:</p> <p>i. The Chairman, Dean (Academic or Research) or his nominee not below the rank of professor of the institute nominated by the Director.</p> <p>ii. The Guide(s)</p> <p>iii. Indian External Examiner who examined the thesis and accepted it.</p> <p>The panel of Examinees shall submit their report to the Director of the institute.</p> <p>If a thesis has been accepted but the candidate fails to defend it successfully at the Vice-voce examination he/she should reappear for the viva-voce examination within six months.</p>
8.		<p><b>Award of “Fellow in Management”</b></p> <p>On successful completion of the viva-voce and on the recommendations of the institute’s Governing Board, the institute will award “Fellow in Management” to the Research scholar. The title of the thesis will be mentioned in the certificate of award.</p>
9.		<p><b>General Regulation</b></p> <p>i. Candidate must furnish a periodical report of progress of the course work</p>

		<p>and research work for consideration of institute, Research Advisory Committee and the Guide(s). Unsatisfactory progress in research will render the candidate terminated from the programme.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ii. The candidate shall pay all the prescribed fees as and when they fall due.</li> <li>iii. The courses prescribed but not successfully completed by the candidate may be reconsidered by the director. Research Advisory Committee may suggest alternative course(s) depending upon the relevance of the course(s) to the research work of candidate.</li> <li>iv. The research scholar will face automatic disqualification and termination from the programme if he/she is found to be admitted to any other equivalent Degree level programme.</li> <li>v. The AICTE reserves the right to amend, modify or change regulations(s) as may be necessary, from time to time. All such changes will be binding on the research scholar in the institute.</li> </ul>
--	--	---





## AFFIDAVIT<sup>1</sup>

Format of affidavit to be submitted by the applicant on a non-judicial stamp paper of  
Rs.100/- duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath  
Commissioner

I/We, <name>, Chairman, <name of the Trust/Society>, son of .....,  
aged..... years and, resident of .....,

<name>, Secretary, <name of the Trust/Society>, son of .....,  
aged..... years and, resident of .....,

<name>, Principal / Director, <name of the Trust/Society>, son of .....,  
aged ..... years and, resident of .....,

in connection with our application dated ..... made to AICTE for, (*retain items in the  
list below as applicable*)

1. Setting up new Technical Institution offering Technical Program at Degree / Post Graduate Degree and / or Diploma and Post Diploma Level
2. Change of Site / Location
3. Closure of Institute
4. Conversion of Women's Institution into Co-Ed Institution
5. Extension of approval to existing Technical Institution or Technical Campus
6. Increase in intake in existing courses only if valid NBA accreditation
7. Adding New course/s in existing program only if valid NBA accreditation
8. Reduction in intake
9. Closure of program and / or course
10. Mandatory provision of supernumerary seats for TFW
11. Introducing / continuing / discontinuing supernumerary seats for PIO
12. Introducing / continuing / discontinuing seats for sons / daughters of NRIs
13. Change of name of the Institute / affiliating university
14. Second Shift Programs only for valid NBA accredited courses
15. Part Time Programs only for valid NBA accredited courses
16. Adding Dual Degree courses
17. Adding Integrated course
18. Fellowship Programme in Management
19. Collaboration & Twinning Programme between Indian and Foreign Universities / Institutions in the field of Technical Education, Research and Training

Hereby solemnly affirm and declare as under:

1. That <designation>, <applicant Institution>.
2. That the declaration, information and documents pertain to one location (3 locations in case of North Eastern States) with building and infrastructure therein where the approval, Extension of Approval is sought.

3. That the information given by <name/s> in the application made to AICTE is true and complete. Nothing is false and nothing material has been concealed.
4. That if any of the information is found to be false, incomplete, misleading and / or that the <name/s> fail/s to disclose all the information and / or suppress any information and / or misrepresent the information, I/we shall be liable to be prosecuted by the Council.
5. That the Council shall also be free to take any action including withdrawal of approval and / or any other action as deemed fit against the <name/s> and others as the case may be and / or the individuals associated with the Society / trust / A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956, and/or the Institution.
6. That the facts stated in this affidavit are true to my / our knowledge. No part of the same is false and nothing material has been concealed there from.  
<Reproduce only appropriate section/s related to application in the table below>

Sr.	Document No.	Date of Registration	Plot No.	Address (Village) Dist	Area in acres
Total area in acres					

Room No	Room type (mention Class room / Lab / Toilet, etc.)	Carpet area (in sq m)	Completion of Flooring	Completion of Walls and painting	Completion of Electrification and lighting

Details of RPGF / Joint FDR / FD (Only in case of Closure of Institution)

Details of the RPGF / Joint FDR / FD	Name and Address of the Bank	Date of Issue	Amount (Rs.)	FDR No.	Date of Maturity
Details of RPGF / Joint FDR / FD made with AICTE / State Government / University for establishment of the Institution.					

(Name, Designation and Address of the Executants)  
(seal)

**DEPONENT/s**

**VERIFICATION**

I / We, the above named deponent do hereby verify that the facts stated in the above affidavit are true to my knowledge. No part of the same is false and nothing material has been concealed there from.

Verified at <name of the place> on this the <date>.

(Name, Designation and Address of the Executants)  
(seal)

**DEPONENT/s**



## AFFIDAVIT<sup>2</sup>

Format of affidavit to be submitted by the applicant on a

non-judicial stamp paper of Rs.100/-

duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner along with deposit of requisite amount

I/We,<name>, Chairman,<name of the Trust/Society>, / Secretary,<name of the Trust/Society>, son of ....., aged....., resident of ....., do hereby solemnly affirm, state and undertake to comply with the following in connection with my / our application <application number> to AICTE for establishment of Institution <name and address of proposed Institution>,

1. That in accordance with the norms, procedures and conditions prescribed by the AICTE, an amount of Rs. ....shall be required to be deposited by the <name of the Trust/Society> in AICTE's account , for a period of 10 years.
2. That the interest accrued on the deposit shall be retained by AICTE during the period of deposit.
3. That the AICTE in its discretion may extend the term of the deposit for a further period and / or forfeit the amount for violation of norms, conditions and requirements prescribed by the AICTE and / or non-performance by the Institution and / or closure of the Institution due to withdrawal of AICTE approval or for any other reason. In an event of forfeiture, the proceeds of the fixed deposit shall be utilized for meeting the expenditure towards refunds to the students and others.
4. That all remaining requirements as mentioned under the regulations and the approval process hand book 2015-16, applicable <name and address of proposed Institution> will be complied within one month from the date of issuance of the approval letter.
5. That the land measuring ..... acres, on which <name of the proposed Institution> is located was not mortgaged for any purpose to any Institution on the date of filing the application and that status is continuing till date and will continue till the date of issuance of the letter of approval.
6. In the event of non-compliance by the <name of the Trust/Society> and / or <name of the proposed Institution> with regard to guidelines, norms and conditions prescribed, as also in the event of violation of any of the undertaking mentioned herein, the AICTE shall be free to take appropriate action including withdrawal of its approval without consideration of any related issues and that all liabilities arising out of such withdrawal shall solely be that of the (Society / Institute / College).
7. That the facts stated in this affidavit are true to my / our knowledge. No part of the same is false and nothing material has been concealed there from.

Name of the authorized person executing the undertaking along with his / her official position) with (SEAL)

### **VERIFICATION**

I / We, the above named deponent do hereby verify that the facts stated in the above affidavit are true to my / our knowledge. No part of the same is false and nothing material has been concealed there from.

Verified at <name of the place> on this the <date>.

(Name, Designation and Address of the Executants)  
(seal)

**DEPONENT(s)**

### AFFIDAVIT<sup>3</sup>

Format of affidavit to be submitted for Collaboration & Twining Program between Foreign University and AICTE approved Institution in India

non-judicial stamp paper of Rs.100/-

duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner along with deposit of requisite amount

I / We, <name>, , son of ....., aged ....., resident of ....., do hereby solemnly affirm, state and undertake to comply with the following in connection with my / our application <application number> to AICTE for establishment of Institution <name and address of proposed Institution>.

1. That <designation>, <applicant foreign University / Institution>.
2. That the degree / diploma and post diploma awarded to the students in India shall be recognized in the parent country and shall be treated equivalent to the corresponding degrees / diploma and post diploma awarded by the University / Institution in <country of origin of University/foreign Institution>.
3. That the Institute for which application for approval is being made shall offer program and courses approved by the Council.
4. That the Institute for which application for approval is being made shall admit students as per intake approved by the Council.
5. That the Institute for which application for approval is being made shall charge fees as approved by the Council.
6. That the Foreign University / Institution shall declare the detailed guidelines for admission, entry level qualifications, fees of all kinds, the examination and evaluation and that there shall not be major deviations with the prescribed procedures in their parent Country, vis-à-vis India.
7. That the students admitted to the Program shall spend at least one semester of the course work of the Program in the Foreign University / Institution and in its parent Country.
8. That MOU is executed as required which shall provide for those students who fail to get VISA to be accommodated in the local affiliating University / Institution to continue his / her education.

Name of the authorized person  
Executing the undertaking along with his / her official position) with (SEAL)

**DEPONENT(s)**

#### VERIFICATION

I / We, the above named deponent do hereby verify that the facts stated in the above affidavit are true to my / our knowledge. No part of the same is false and nothing material has been concealed there from.

Verified at <name of the place> on this the <date>.

(Name, Designation and Address of the Executants)  
(seal)

**DEPONENT(s)**

## AFFIDAVIT<sup>4</sup>

Format of affidavit to be submitted by the applicant on a

non-judicial stamp paper of Rs.100/-

duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner along with deposit of requisite amount

I/We,<name>, Chairman,<name of the Trust/Society>, / Secretary,<name of the Trust/Society>, son of ....., aged....., resident of ....., do hereby solemnly affirm, state and undertake to comply with the following in connection with my / our application <application number> to AICTE for conduct of 2<sup>nd</sup> Shift Programs in our Institution <name and address of Institution>,

1. I / We will abide by all terms and conditions as laid down in the approval process hand book.
2. That the AICTE in its discretion may extend the term of the deposit for a further period and / or forfeit the amount for violation of norms, conditions and requirements prescribed by the AICTE and / or non-performance by the Institution and / or closure of the Institution due to withdrawal of AICTE approval or for any other reason. In an event of forfeiture, the proceeds of the fixed deposit shall be utilized for meeting the expenditure towards refunds to the students and others.
3. That all remaining requirements as mentioned under the regulations and the approval process hand book 2015-16, applicable <name and address of Institution> will be complied within one month from the date of issuance of the approval letter.
4. In the event of non-compliance by the <name of the Trust/Society> and / or <name of the proposed Institution> with regard to guidelines, norms and conditions prescribed, as also in the event of violation of any of the undertaking mentioned herein, the AICTE shall be free to take appropriate action including withdrawal of its approval without consideration of any related issues and that all liabilities arising out of such withdrawal shall solely be that of the (Society / Institute / College).
5. That the facts stated in this affidavit are true to my / our knowledge. No part of the same is false and nothing material has been concealed there from.

Name of the authorized person executing the undertaking along with his / her official position) with (SEAL)

### **VERIFICATION**

I / We, the above named deponent do hereby verify that the facts stated in the above affidavit are true to my / our knowledge. No part of the same is false and nothing material has been concealed there from.

Verified at <name of the place> on this the <date>.

(Name, Designation and Address of the Executants)  
(seal)

**DEPONENT(s)**

## AFFIDAVIT<sup>5</sup>

Format of affidavit to be submitted by the applicant on a

non-judicial stamp paper of Rs.100/-

duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner along with deposit of requisite amount

I/We,<name>, Chairman,<name of the Trust/Society>, / Secretary,<name of the Trust/Society>, son of ....., aged....., resident of ....., do hereby solemnly affirm, state and undertake to comply with the following in connection with my / our application <application number> to AICTE for conduct of Part time Programs in our Institution <name and address of Institution>.

1. I / We will abide by all terms and conditions as laid down in the approval process hand book.
2. That the AICTE in its discretion may extend the term of the deposit for a further period and / or forfeit the amount for violation of norms, conditions and requirements prescribed by the AICTE and / or non-performance by the Institution and / or closure of the Institution due to withdrawal of AICTE approval or for any other reason. In an event of forfeiture, the proceeds of the fixed deposit shall be utilized for meeting the expenditure towards refunds to the students and others.
3. That all remaining requirements as mentioned under the regulations and the approval process hand book 2015-16, applicable <name and address of Institution> will be complied within one month from the date of issuance of the approval letter.
4. In the event of non-compliance by the <name of the Trust/Society> and / or <name of the proposed Institution> with regard to guidelines, norms and conditions prescribed, as also in the event of violation of any of the undertaking mentioned herein, the AICTE shall be free to take appropriate action including withdrawal of its approval without consideration of any related issues and that all liabilities arising out of such withdrawal shall solely be that of the (Society / Institute / College).
5. That the facts stated in this affidavit are true to my / our knowledge. No part of the same is false and nothing material has been concealed there from.

Name of the authorized person executing the undertaking along with his / her official position) with (SEAL)

### VERIFICATION

I / We, the above named deponent do hereby verify that the facts stated in the above affidavit are true to my / our knowledge. No part of the same is false and nothing material has been concealed there from.

Verified at <name of the place> on this the <date>.

(Name, Designation and Address of the Executants)  
(seal)

**DEPONENT(s)**

# CERTIFICATE<sup>1</sup>

## TO BE PRODUCED ON ADVOCATE'S LETTERHEAD

The copies of <Trust/Society> registration documents, land documents, land use certificate, land conversion certificate in respect of application submitted by <name & address of the applicant> who is an applicant for establishment of new technical Institution offering technical education programs were provided to me by <name & address of the applicant> for verification regarding their authenticity and appropriateness.

### A. Trust/Society Registration Documents:

Registration Certificate No.	
Date of Registration	
Registered at	
Registered under act	

1. I have verified the above-mentioned Trust/Society registration documents from the office of <Competent Authority>.
2. The above-mentioned Trust/Society registration documents are/are not registered at the office of <Competent Authority>.
3. The above-mentioned Trust/Society Registration Documents are /are not authentic.

### B. Land Documents:

Sr. No.	Document No.	Survey No.	Registration No. and Date	Land Area in acres
			Total Area (in acres)	

I hereby certify that:

1. I have verified the above-mentioned land documents from the Sub Registrar Office <place>
2. The above-mentioned land documents are/are not registered at Sub Registrar Office <place>
3. The above-mentioned land documents are /are not authentic.
4. The above-mentioned land documents are / are not in the name of applicant.
5. The title of the land pertaining to the above-mentioned land documents is/ is not clear.
6. The applicant is / is not in lawful possession of the land pertaining to the above-mentioned land documents.

### C. Land Use Certificate:

Letter No.	
Letter dated	
Issued by	
Extent of Land	

I hereby certify that:

1. The competent Authority to issue the Land Use Certificate respect of Land under reference and for the proposed Institution mentioned above is .....



2. It has / has not been approved by the competent authority.
3. I verified the above-mentioned land use certificate from the Office of <Competent Authority>.
4. The above-mentioned land use certificate is / is not authentic.
5. It has been / not been issued for the full extent of Land.

**D. Land Conversion Certificate:**

Letter No.	
Letter dated	
Issued by	
Extent of Land	

I hereby certify that:

1. The competent Authority to issue the Land Conversion Certificate respect of Land, under reference and for the proposed Institution mentioned above is .....
2. It has / has not been approved by the competent authority.
3. I verified the above-mentioned land conversion certificate from the Office of <Competent Authority>.
4. The above-mentioned land conversion certificate is / is not authentic.
5. It has been / not been issued for the full extent of Land.

Signature of the Advocate

Seal / Stamp of the advocate

Name of the Advocate .....

Practicing at .....

Registration No. ....

Date .....

Place: .....

**CERTIFICATE<sup>2</sup>**  
**TO BE PRODUCED ON LETTERHEAD OF**  
**ARCHITECT REGISTERED WITH COUNCIL FOR ARCHITECTURE**

The copies of approved site plan & building plans in respect of application submitted by <name & address of the applicant> who is an applicant for establishment of new technical Institution <name of the Institutions> at <address> were provided to me by <name & address of the applicant> for verification regarding their authenticity and appropriateness.

**Details of Site Plan & Building Plans**

Plans approved by	
Approval Number	
Date of Approval	

I hereby certify that:

1. The competent authority for approving the site plan and building plans of an educational Institute at the proposed site mentioned above is .....
2. I have verified the above-mentioned site plan & building plans from the office of <Competent Authority>.
3. The above-mentioned site plan & building plans have/have not been approved by the competent authority.
4. The above-mentioned site plan & building plans are /are not authentic.
5. Construction of building admeasuring with the following details has been completed in all respects as per the approved building plan.

Sr.	Room No	Room type (mention Class room / Lab / Toilet, etc.)	Carpet area (in sqm)	Completion of Flooring	Completion of Walls and painting	Completion of Electrification and lighting

<i>Signature of the Architect</i>	<b>Seal</b>
Name of the Architect	.....
Registration No	.....
<b>Date :</b>	..... <b>Place :</b> .....
	.....

**CERTIFICATE<sup>3</sup>**  
**TO BE PRODUCED ON THE BANK LETTERHEAD DULY SIGNED BY THE**  
**BANK MANAGER OF THE BRANCH**  
**WHERE THE APPLICANT HAS BANK ACCOUNT**

The copies of documents pertaining to the funds position i.e. the bank statement and/or Fixed Deposit Receipts in respect of application submitted by <Name & address of the applicant> who is an applicant for establishment of new technical Institution <Name of the Institution> at <address>) were provided to me by <name & address of the applicant> for verification regarding their authenticity and appropriateness.

**A. Bank Statement**

Name of the Account Holder	
Account Number	
Name & Address of the Bank	

It is certified that,

1. I verified the above-mentioned bank account from <name & address of bank>.
2. The above-mentioned bank account is in the name of .....
3. The above-mentioned bank account is /is not authentic.
4. The balance in the above-mentioned bank account as on today, i.e. <dd/mm/yyyy> is Rs.  
 .....

**B. Fixed Deposits**

Sr. No.	FDR Number	Date of Deposit	Date of Maturity	Amount	Name & Address of Bank
			Total Amount		

It is certified that,

1. I have verified the above-mentioned FDRs from our Branch / Bank.
2. The above-mentioned FDRs are / are not in the name of the applicant under reference mentioned above.
3. The above-mentioned FDRs are / are not authentic.

<i>Signature of the BANK MANAGER</i>	<b>Seal</b>
Name of the BANK MANAGER	..... .....
<b>Date</b>	..... Place: .....

## CERTIFICATE<sup>4</sup>

### Certificate of Sub-Divisional Magistrate or Collector or Tahasildar

This is to certify that land measuring----- (acre) bearing Plot No./Survey No. -----(give details of Land) situated at ..... is registered in the name of .....Society/Trust/Company vide Registration bearing Document No.----- dated..... by way of Registered Sale Deed / Irrevocable Gift Deed (Registered) / Irrevocable Government lease (for a period of minimum 30 years).

There is no dispute pertaining to the said land and the land is free from all encumbrances. The building plan for the building constructed on the aforesaid land is duly approved by ----- authority which is competent to approve the said building plan in ----- area. The land and building is fit to be used for running a Technical Institution.

(Sub-Divisional Magistrate / Collector / Tahasildar)



## FORMAT<sup>1</sup>

### Resolution for establishment of New Technical Institution

That the Trust / Society vide its executive meeting held on .....at ..... vide item no. .... have resolved that, <name of the trust / society> shall apply to AICTE for approval to start <name of the Institution> to offer technical education in <Program> and shall allocate,

land at <complete address with survey numbers, plot numbers> measuring ..... acres, earmarked for the proposed <name of the technical Institution> at <full address>

required funds for creation of carpet and built up area in <name of the Institution> at <address>, as required for proposed Technical Institute namely, <name of the Institution>, and shall allocate required funds for procurement of equipments, furniture and other required entities for smooth functioning of the same.

(Signature and name of Chairman / Secretary, Trust / Society),  
(Designation), (Name of the organization)

## FORMAT<sup>2</sup>

### Resolution for Additional Program / Additional Intake / Additional Course

That the Trust / Society vide its executive meeting held on .....at ..... vide item no. .... have resolved that, <name of the trust / society> shall allocate required funds for creation of additional carpet and built up area in <name of the Institution> at <address>, as required for <additional Program> / <additional course> / <additional intake in ... course> in <name of the Institution>, and shall allocate required funds for procurement of equipments, furniture and other required entities for smooth functioning of the same.

(Signature and name of Chairman / Secretary, Trust / Society),  
(Designation), (Name of the organization)



### FORMAT<sup>3</sup>

#### Resolution for Closure of Courses / Programs / Reduction in Intake

*<retain paragraphs as applicable>*

That the Trust / Society vide its executive meeting held on .....at ..... vide item no. .... have resolved that,

<name of the trust / society> shall allocate required funds for meeting liabilities on account of such closures in the <name of the Institution> at <address>, as required for <closure of program> / <closure of course> / <reduction in intake> in <name of the Institution>.

<name of the Institution> shall apply for,

- Reduction in intake in <course1>, from <current intake> to <reduced intake>, <course2>, from <current intake> to <reduced intake>
- Closure of program <Program1> , <Program2> ..
- Closure of course/s <course1>, <course2> ..

(Signature and name of Chairman/Secretary of parent organization),  
(Designation), (Name of the organization)

## FORMAT<sup>4</sup>

### FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE FROM STATE GOVERNMENT / UT For Closure of Course(s) / Program(s) / Reduction in Intake

The <name of the trust / society> vide its executive meeting held on .....at ..... vide item no. .... have resolved for closure of course(s) / Program(s) / Reduction in Intake

<name of the Institution> at <address>,

<course1 (intake...) ,..course2 (intake...) ,..> at <name of the Institution> at <address>

Vide application ref. No..... Date: .....made by the Society / Trust Name.....Address as at....., This is to confirm that the <State Government / UT>..... has no objection for Closure of Course(s) / Program(s) / reduction in Intake

- <name of the Institution> at <address>,
- <course1 (intake...) ,..course2 (intake...) ,..> at <name of the Institution> at <address>

1. re-arrangement of current students / students who were admitted in these courses in the previous years and who are trailing due to failures, etc. in the following table.

Course requested for closure	Number of current students	Number of students admitted in these courses in the previous years and who are trailing due to failures	Details about re-arrangements of students

2. Current staff strength, re-arrangements and dues, if any shall be settled as per existing norms and regulations on that behalf.

Liabilities if any on this count shall be the sole responsibility of the applicant of the Society / Trust and shall be settled as per the rules and regulations as applicable

Secretary,

Higher & Technical Education

<State / UT>



## FORMAT<sup>5</sup>

### FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE FROM AFFILIATING UNIVERSITY / BOARD For Closure of Course(s) / Program(s) / reduction in Intake

The <name of the trust / society> vide its executive meeting held on .....at ..... vide item no. .... have resolved to Closure of Course(s) / Program(s) / reduction in Intake

<name of the Institution> at <address>,

<course1 (intake...) ,..course2 (intake...) ,..> at <name of the Institution> at <address>

Vide application ref. No..... Date: .....made by the Society / Trust Name.....Address as at....., This is to confirm that the <Affiliating University / Board >..... has no objection for closure of course (s) / Program / Reduction in intake

- <name of the Institution> at <address>,
- <course1 (intake...) ,..course2 (intake...) ,..> at <name of the Institution> at <address>

2. Re-arrangement of current students / students who were admitted in these courses in the previous years and who are trailing due to failures, etc. in the following table.

Course requested for closure	Number of current students	Number of students admitted in these courses in the previous years and who are trailing due to failures	Details about re-arrangements of students

3. Current staff strength, re-arrangements and dues, if any shall be settled as per existing norms and regulations on that behalf.

Liabilities if any on this count shall be the sole responsibility of the applicant of the Society / Trust and shall be settled as per the rules and regulations as applicable

Registrar / Director

<Affiliating University / Board >

**FORMAT<sup>6</sup>**

**FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE FROM  
STATE GOVERNMENT / UT**

**For Conversion of Women Only Institute to Co-Ed Institute**

The <name of the trust / society> vide its executive meeting held on .....at .....  
vide item no. .... have passed a resolution for Conversion of Women Only Institute to Co-Ed  
Institute

<name of the Institution> at <address>,

Vide application ref. No..... Date: .....made by the Society / Trust  
Name.....Address as at....., This is to confirm that the <State  
Government / UT >..... has no objection for Conversion of Women Only Institute to  
Co-Ed Institute <name of the Institution> at <address>,

Liabilities if any on this count shall be the sole responsibility of the applicant of the Society / Trust  
and shall be settled as per the rules and regulations as applicable

Authorised Signatory

<State Government / UT>

## FORMAT<sup>7</sup>

### FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE FROM AFFILIATING UNIVERSITY / BOARD

#### For Conversion of Women Only Institute to Co-Ed Institute

The <name of the trust / society> vide its executive meeting held on .....at ..... vide item no. .... have resolved to Convert existing Women Only Institute to Co-Ed Institute.

<name of the Institution> at <address>,

Vide application ref. No..... Date: .....made by the Society / Trust Name.....Address as at....., This is to confirm that the <Affiliating University / Board >..... has no objection for Conversion of Women Only Institute to Co-Ed Institute.

The status of admission for last three academic years from the academic year of application (D)

Sr. No.	Academic Year	Admission status		
		Approved intake	Actual admissions	Percentage
1.	D - 1			
2.	D - 2			
3.	D - 3			

Liabilities if any on this count shall be the sole responsibility of the applicant of the Society / Trust and shall be settled as per the rules and regulations as applicable

Registrar / Director

<Affiliating University / Board >

## FORMAT<sup>8</sup>

### FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE FROM STATE GOVERNMENT / UT

#### For Change of Name of the Institute

The <name of the trust / society> vide its executive meeting held on .....at ..... vide item no. .... have resolved to Change of Name of the Institute from <name of the Institution> at <address> to <name of the Institution> at <address>

Vide application ref. No..... Date: .....made by the Society / Trust Name.....Address as at....., This is to confirm that the <State Government>..... has no objection for Change of Name of the Institute from <name of the Institution> at <address> to <name of the Institution> at <address>

Liabilities if any on this count shall be the sole responsibility of the applicant of the Society / Trust and shall be settled as per the rules and regulations as applicable

Authorised Signatory

<State Government / UT>

Note :- The applicants shall not name the technical Institution in such a way that the abbreviated form of the name of the technical Institution becomes IIM or IIT or II Sc or NIT or AICTE or UGC or MHRD or GOI. The applicant shall also not use the word(s) Government, India, Indian, National, All India, All India Council, Commission anywhere in the name of the technical Institution and other names as prohibited under the Emblems and Names (Prevention of Improper Use) Act, 1950. Provided that the restrictions mentioned above shall not be applicable, if the technical Institution is established by Government of India or its name is approved by the Government of India.

## FORMAT<sup>9</sup>

### FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE FROM AFFILIATING UNIVERSITY / BOARD

#### For Change of Name of the Institute

The <name of the trust / society> vide its executive meeting held on .....at ..... vide item no. .... have resolved to Change of Name of the Institute from <name of the Institution> at <address> to <name of the Institution> at <address>

Vide application ref. No..... Date: .....made by the Society / Trust Name.....Address as at....., This is to confirm that the <Affiliating University / Board >..... has no objection for Change of Name of the Institute from <name of the Institution> at <address> to <name of the Institution> at <address>

Liabilities if any on this count shall be the sole responsibility of the applicant of the Society / Trust and shall be settled as per the rules and regulations as applicable

Registrar / Director

<Affiliating University / Board >

Note :- The applicants shall not name the technical Institution in such a way that the abbreviated form of the name of the technical Institution becomes IIM or IIT or II Sc or NIT or AICTE or UGC or MHRD or GOI. The applicant shall also not use the word(s) Government, India, Indian, National, All India, All India Council, Commission anywhere in the name of the technical Institution and other names as prohibited under the Emblems and Names (Prevention of Improper Use) Act, 1950. Provided that the restrictions mentioned above shall not be applicable, if the technical Institution is established by Government of India or its name is approved by the Government of India.

**FORMAT<sup>10</sup>**

**FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE FROM  
STATE GOVERNMENT / UT**

**For Change of Site / Location**

The <name of the trust / society> vide its executive meeting held on .....at .....  
vide item no. .... have resolved to Change of Site / Location of the Institute from <name of the  
Institution> at <address>, (Old) to <name of the Institution> at <address>, (New)

Vide application ref. No..... Date: .....made by the Society / Trust  
Name.....Address as at....., This is to confirm that the <State  
Government>..... has no objection for Change of Site / Location of the Institute from  
<name of the Institution> at <address>, (Old) to <name of the Institution> at <address>, (New)

Liabilities if any on this count shall be the sole responsibility of the applicant of the Society / Trust  
and shall be settled as per the rules and regulations as applicable

Authorised Signatory

<State Government / UT>

## FORMAT<sup>11</sup>

### FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE FROM AFFILIATING UNIVERSITY / BOARD

#### For Change of Site / Location of the Institute

The <name of the trust / society> vide its executive meeting held on .....at ..... vide item no. .... have resolved to Change of Name of Site / Location of the Institute from <name of the Institution> at <address>, (Old) to <name of the Institution> at <address>, (New)

Vide application ref. No..... Date: .....made by the Society / Trust Name.....Address as at....., This is to confirm that the <Affiliating University / Board >..... has no objection for Change of Site / Location of the Institute from <name of the Institution> at <address>, (Old) to <name of the Institution> at <address>, (New)

Liabilities if any on this count shall be the sole responsibility of the applicant of the Society / Trust and shall be settled as per the rules and regulations as applicable

Registrar / Director

<Affiliating University / Board >

**FORMAT<sup>12</sup>**

**FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE FROM STATE GOVERNMENT / UT**

**For Closure of the Institute**

The <name of the trust / society> vide its executive meeting held on .....at ..... vide item no. .... have resolved for closure of institute

<name of the Institution> at <address>,

Vide application ref. No..... Date: .....made by the Society / Trust Name.....Address as at....., This is to confirm that the <State Government / UT >..... has no objection for Closure of the Institute

- <name of the Institution> at <address>,
- <course1 (intake...) ..course2 (intake...) at <name of the Institution> at <address>

Liabilities if any on this count shall be the sole responsibility of the applicant of the Society / Trust and shall be settled as per the rules and regulations as applicable

Authorised Signatory

<State Government / UT >



## FORMAT<sup>13</sup>

### FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE FROM AFFILIATING UNIVERSITY / BOARD

#### For Closure of the Institute

The <name of the trust / society> vide its executive meeting held on .....at ..... vide item no. .... have resolved for Closure of the Institute

<name of the Institution> at <address>,

Vide application ref. No..... Date: .....made by the Society / Trust Name.....Address as at....., This is to confirm that the <Affiliating University / Board >..... has no objection for Closure of the Institute.

- <name of the Institution> at <address>,
- <course1 (intake...) ..course2 (intake...).....> at <name of the Institution> at <address>

Liabilities if any on this count shall be the sole responsibility of the applicant of the Society / Trust and shall be settled as per the rules and regulations as applicable

Mention Programmes and courses where Closure of Institute / Programme is applied for :

Programme	Shift	Level	Course	Year of Establishment	d-4		d-3		d-2		d-1		Current academic year		Total No. Of students studying in the institute as on date
					a		b		c		d		e		
					Approved Intake	Actual Admissions	Approved Intake	Actual Admissions	Approved Intake	Actual Admissions	Approved Intake	Actual Admissions	Approved Intake	Actual Admissions	

Registrar / Director

<Affiliating University / Board >